

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

December 12 & 13, 2017

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 12, 2017 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - Second Floor - City Hall

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Edwards

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP121217

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - December 13, 2017 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** to provide a Resolution of No Objection to the 4% Tax Credit application of **ANNA DUPREE TERRACE LP, 10012 Cullen Boulevard - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
2. **PUBLIC HEARING** to provide a Resolution of No Objection to the 4% Tax Credit application of **HOUSTON LEASED HOUSING ASSOCIATES VI LLLP, 500 West Airtex**

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 3 through 46

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 3 and 4

3. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,880,359.75 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **BRH-GARVER CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Change Order No. 2 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0813); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
4. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$4,930,392.75 awarded to **BRH-GARVER CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for the Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 3 above

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 5 through 8

5. **SCOTT TECHNOLOGIES, INC dba SCOTT SAFETY** for EPIC 3 Communication Systems for the Houston Fire Department - \$628,656.60 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
6. **AMEND MOTION NO. 2015-0782, 11/10/15, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$753,750.00 to \$1,017,562.50 for Recreational, Educational, and Miscellaneous Supplies for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department, awarded to **S&S WORLDWIDE, INC** - General and Park Special Revenue Fund
7. **ADVANCED PUBLIC SAFETY** for Software Maintenance and Support Services for the Electronic Citation Software PocketCitation for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years - \$203,489.11 - General Fund
8. **AMEND MOTION NO. 2013-0365, 06/5/13, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$1,442,066.95 to \$1,748,583.69 for Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Preform Materials for the Department of Public Works & Engineering, awarded to **FLINT TRADING, INC** - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 9 through 46

9. ORDINANCE **AMENDING ARTICLE III OF CHAPTER 11 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to consolidation of Residential Burglar Alarm Permits, transfer of Burglar Alarm Permits, refund of Burglar Alarm Permit Fees and False Alarm Penalties
10. ORDINANCE supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118 relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-3; authorizing the substitution of a credit facility, the execution and delivery of a Reimbursement Agreement, Bank Fee Letter, a Co-Bond Counsel Agreement, and approving an updated offering memorandum in connection therewith; resolving other matters related thereto
11. *****PULLED – Item will not be considered on 12/13**

ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of an award of \$1,241,808 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for the administration of a FY 2018 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program

12. ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of a subaward to the City of Houston ("City") from the **GENERAL LAND OFFICE ("GLO")** of up to \$424,503,813.96 in federal funds pursuant to Section 408 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act ("Act") and approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement, and Amendment No. 1 thereto, between the City and the **GLO** for the provision of direct housing assistance to individuals and households displaced from their residences as a result of damage caused by Hurricane Harvey
13. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY** extending the term of the contract and providing up to \$130,000.00 in additional Community Development Block Grant Funds for the continuation of strategic homeless planning services/activities
14. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON SRO HOUSING CORPORATION** to extend the term of the contract and provide up to \$161,051.00 in additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for the operation of a single room occupancy/community residence and the provision of other supportive services
15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to the amended and restated Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **NAUTICAL AFFORDABLE HOUSING, INC**, joined by **HOUSTON 5110 GRIGGS ROAD RESIDENTIAL, LP**, to permit the creation of a condominium regime at a 222 unit mixed income apartment development, located in Houston, Texas, near the intersection of Griggs Road and Martin Luther King Boulevard, whose construction has been partially funded by city-provided Performance-Based Loans of Federal Community Development Block Grant Disaster Relief Program - Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Funds - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
16. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance Nos. 2014-337 passed April 23, 2014, as amended; and 2017-516 passed July 19, 2017, which authorized the submission of the 2014 and 2017 Annual Action Plans, including the applications/budgets for the Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Grant, among others to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development
17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON AREA COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC**, extending the term of the contract and providing up to \$1,828,150 in additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS

Funds for the continuing administration of a Tenant-Based Rental Assistance Program and Short Term Rent, Mortgage and Utility Assistance Program, along with supportive services, and the operation of a Transitional Medical Respite Facility

18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to contract between the City of Houston and the **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON** for Routine HIV Screening Services
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Mayor to accept grant offers up to \$85,000,000.00 from the **FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**, the **DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY** and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport and Ellington Airport; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS, E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**
20. ORDINANCE appropriating \$600,000.00 out of Park & Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for the construction of improvements to Dow Elementary Park - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
21. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **303 Hawthorne Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
22. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **709 Kipling Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
23. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **402 Marshall Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
24. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **104 West 12th Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
25. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **215 West 16th Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
26. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **2622 Riverside Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation

of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

27. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **2147 Pelham Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
28. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1203 Edwards Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
29. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **818 Highland Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
30. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **800 Sampson Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
31. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1811 Shearn Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
32. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **515 Woodland Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
33. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **820 Fannin** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
34. ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1121 Walker Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
35. ORDINANCE approving, authorizing and awarding Single Stream Recycling Agreement between the City of Houston and **FOMENTO DE CONSTRUCCIONES Y CONTRATAS, INC d/b/a FCC SA** for the Solid Waste Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount 15 Years with one five-year option - \$36,802,241.00 - Recycling

Revenue Fund

36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the Natural Gas Supply Agreement between the City of Houston and **CENTERPOINT ENERGY SERVICES, INC** to provide natural gas to the City of Houston; amending Ordinance Number 2016-0400 (Passed on May 25, 2016) to increase the maximum contract - 1 Year - \$6,759,278.92 - Central Service Revolving Fund
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to agreement for Maintenance and Operational Support of the Consolidated Dispatching System at the Houston Emergency Center between the City of Houston and **NORTHROP GRUMMAN SYSTEMS CORPORATION (Formerly NORTHROP GRUMMAN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, INC)** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2001-0818)
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **MOTIVA ENTERPRISES, LLC.** through the inter-local purchase agreement with the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas for the Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$15,985,454.00 - Fleet Management Fund
39. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2009-1372, as amended, approving and authorizing second amendment to an agreement between the City of Houston and **PHOENIX BUSINESS, INC** to extend the contract term for SAP consulting services for the Houston Information Technology Services- Revolving Fund
40. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$207,000.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0404); appropriating \$629,584.50 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund, \$74,000.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund, \$53,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and \$6,395.50 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund; awarding construction contract to **LANDSCAPE ART, INC** for Lansdale Pavilion, Fonde Dog Park & Forum Playground; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing services, inspection services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund, the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund, the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and the Contributed Capital Project Fund - **DISTRICTS I - GALLEGOS and J - LASTER**
41. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$210,343.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0324); appropriating \$1,166,343.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **GADBERRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for the HPD Westside Vehicle Maintenance Roof Replacement and Wall Repairs; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding forengineering and material testing services, roof inspection services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by

- Police Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - LE**
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,801,515.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC** for wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,914,439.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **VAUGHT SERVICES, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation And Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
44. ORDINANCE No. 2017-946, passed first reading December 6, 2017
ORDINANCE granting to **ROYAL SERVICES COMPANY LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
45. ORDINANCE No. 2017-918, passed second reading December 6, 2017
ORDINANCE granting to **MMG BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC., a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
46. ORDINANCE No. 2017-919, passed second reading December 6, 2017
ORDINANCE granting to **WASTE TRANSFER PARTNERS, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 47 through 52

47. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MEMORIAL CITY**

REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS**
POSTPONED BY MOTION #2017-707, 11/29/17
This was Item 20 on Agenda of November 29, 2017

48. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-1132, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a second amendment to a contract between the City and **THE DEAN G. PAPPAS LAW FIRM PLLC (formerly known as Pappas & Suchma, P.C.)** for Professional Legal Services relating to the Workers' Compensation Benefits Program
DELAYED BY MOTION #2017-708, 11/29/17
This was Item 26 on Agenda of November 29, 2017
49. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Task Order Contract between the City of Houston and **VERGEL GAY & ASSOCIATES, LLC** for Professional Project Management Services; providing a maximum contract amount
POSTPONED BY MOTION #2017-709, 11/29/17
This was Item 64 on Agenda of November 29, 2017
50. MOTION by Council Member Robinson/Seconded by Council Member Knox to adopt recommendation from the Director of the Houston Emergency Center for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK** for Fiscal Year 2018 Budget January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS STARDIG and KUBOSH
This was Item 2 on Agenda of December 6, 2017
51. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement for Legal Services between the City of Houston and **SUSMAN GODFREY, LLP**, for representation of the City in the case styled: City of Houston v. Towers Watson & Co: Civil Action No. 14-CV-02213; making certain findings as required by state law; establishing a maximum contract amount \$450,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH**
This was Item 19 on Agenda of December 6, 2017
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,000,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$1,000,000.00 out of the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF for Fiscal Year 2018 funding for Developer Participation Contracts (Approved by Ordinance No. 2008-0307, as amended) - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH**
This was Item 26 on Agenda of December 6, 2017

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Green first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE

NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Item Creation Date:

SP121217

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SP121217

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
December 12, 2017 – 2:00 PM**

NON-AGENDA

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

DR. ALKEBU MOTAPA - 5022 Cosby - 77021 - 713-741-5150 – Season’s Greetings/Happy Hanukkah/Merry Christmas/Joyful Kwanzaa/New Year

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

MR. HAROLD TERRELL – 7414 Schneider St. – 77093 – 713377-2638 – Water Purification

MS. BETTY GREGORY – 6207 Hirsch Rd. – 77026 – 713-816-8665 – Expand Christmas options for communities

MS. ROSE MOURNING – 6818 Kassarine Pass – 77033 – 713-254-5574 – Street conditions

MS. JOSETTE JETSON – No Address – 832-897-6186 – Denial of Fema/Homeless

MR. DANIEL KEBORT – No Address – 713-899-8084 – Post Oak Poker Club

MR. TRACY BROWN – No Address – 713-907-7962 – Texas Code of Ordinance Subsection C

MR. BOBBY TAYLOR - Post Office Box 202021 – 77220 – 832-870-7673 – Will appear to express opinion

MR. THOMAS PARSONS – 17700 County Rd., #4052 – Kemp, TX – 75143 – 817-513-9097 – Not being paid by contractor

MR. WILLIAM BEAL - 10 Remington Ln. – 77005 – No Phone – Will appear to express personal opinion

MR. GREGORY GILBERT – No Address – 713-261-7861 – Building tiny homes for homeless people

MR. JAMES PARTSCH-GALVAN – 2705 Terry St – 77009 – 713-528-2607 – Will appear to express personal opinion

MR. MARK VOLPENDESTA – 163 Warrentong Dr. – 77024 – 713-255-1391 – Annexations

PREVIOUS

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

MS. DEBORAH WILKERSON – No Address – 713-499-9671 – Fear



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2017

HCD17-108 Anna Dupree Terrace Motion of Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING to provide a Resolution of No Objection to the 4% Tax Credit application of **ANNA DUPREE TERRACE LP, 10012 Cullen Boulevard - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Anna Dupree Terrace LP.

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

Anna Dupree Terrace LP, intends to submit an application to the TDHCA requesting an award of 4% tax credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of Anna Dupree Terrace, a 151-unit affordable housing community located at 10012 Cullen Boulevard. HCDD is not being asked to fund this development.

Sources		Uses	
First Mortgage (HUD Loan 223F)	\$6,700,000	Acquisition	\$10,570,000
Seller's Note	7,077,700	Hard Costs	7,641,031
Transfer of Existing Reserves	929,600	Soft Costs	2,417,307
Tax Credit Equity Partner	8,084,005	Developer Fee	1,530,000
Deferred Developer Fee	88,033	Reserves	721,000
Total	\$22,879,338	Total	\$22,879,338

HCDD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing on December 13, 2017, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 28, 2017.

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HCD17-108 Cover Page

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON – CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/06/2017

District

Item Creation Date: 11/08/2017

HCD17-108 Anna Dupree Terrace Motion to Hold a Public Hearing

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Anna Dupree Terrace LP.

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located must "hold a hearing ... to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

Anna Dupree Terrace LP, intends to submit an application to the TDHCA requesting an award of 4% tax credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of Anna Dupree Terrace, a 151-unit affordable housing community located at 10012 Cullen Boulevard. HCDD is not being asked to fund this development.

Sources		Uses	
First Mortgage (HUD Loan 223F)	\$6,700,000	Acquisition	\$10,570,000
Seller's Note	7,077,700	Hard Costs	7,641,031
Transfer of Existing Reserves	929,600	Soft Costs	2,417,307
Tax Credit Equity Partner	8,084,005	Developer Fee	1,530,000
Deferred Developer Fee	88,033	Reserves	721,000
Total	\$22,879,338	Total	\$22,879,338

HCDD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing on December 13, 2017, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 28, 2017.

Keith W. Bynam
Acting Deputy Director
On Behalf of:

Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2017

HCD17-112 Quail Chase Motion of Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING to provide a Resolution of No Objection to the 4% Tax Credit application of **HOUSTON LEASED HOUSING ASSOCIATES VI LLLP , 500 West Airtex**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Houston Leased Housing Associates VI LLLP for a development located in the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located (including the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction) must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

Houston Leased Housing Associates VI LLLP, intends to submit an application to the TDHCA requesting an award of 4% tax credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of Quail Chase Apartments, a 248-unit affordable housing community located at 500 West Airtex. HCDD is not being asked to fund this development.

Sources		Uses	
Freddie Mac Loan	\$21,160,000	Site Acquisition Costs	\$17,250,000
Tax Credits	10,382,247	Hard Costs	6,970,000
Deferred Developer Fee	1,019,839	Developer Fee	3,807,441
		Soft Costs	2,433,992
		Reserves	2,100,653
Total	32,562,086	Total	\$32,562,086

HCDD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing on December 13, 2017, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 28,

2017.

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

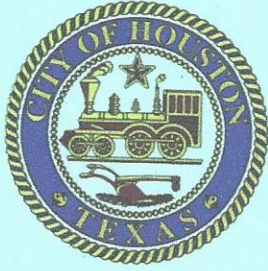
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON – CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/06/2017

District ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/08/2017

HCD17-112 Quail Chase Motion to Hold a Public Hearing

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Houston Leased Housing Associates VI LLLP for a development located in the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located (including the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction) must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

Houston Leased Housing Associates VI LLLP, intends to submit an application to the TDHCA requesting an award of 4% tax credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of Quail Chase Apartments, a 248-unit affordable housing community located at 500 West Airtex. HCDD is not being asked to fund this development.

Sources		Uses	
Freddie Mac Loan	\$21,160,000	Site Acquisition Costs	\$17,250,000
Tax Credits	10,382,247	Hard Costs	6,970,000
Deferred Developer Fee	1,019,839	Developer Fee	3,807,441
		Soft Costs	2,433,992
		Reserves	2,100,653
Total	32,562,086	Total	\$32,562,086

HCDD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing on December 13, 2017, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 28, 2017.

Keith W. Bynan
Acting Deputy Director
On Behalf of:

Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2017

20HNP09-A Addtn'l Approp / BRH-Garver Construction,
L.P. - Must appear before 20HNP09-B

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,880,359.75 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **BRH-GARVER CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Change Order No. 2 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0813); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 2 and associated project costs for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations; WBS No. R-000267-109A-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$5,880,359.75 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program for lift station renewal and replacement.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood, and Buckingham Lift Stations into a gravity system. ARCADIS U.S., Inc. designed the project with 495 calendar days allowed for construction. The Project was awarded to BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$14,594,955.72.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Memorial on the north, Woodway on the south, N. Post Oak on the east and Friar Tuck on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 491C, H, G, M, and L.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$4,930,392.75 in excess of the original contract value and an extension of 493 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 2, contamination of ground water, sandstone obstructions, work stoppage, and utility conflicts. In addition, supplemental

appropriations are required for ARCADIS U.S., Inc. for Phase III Engineering Services and Jacobs Project Management Company for Construction Management Services under previously approved Contracts. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$5,880,359.75 to be appropriated as follows:

· Contract Services	\$4,930,392.75
· Contingencies	\$246,520.00
· Engineering Services	\$86,360.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$147,912.00
· Construction Management	\$469,175.00

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified and leave the 5% contingency balance for the completion of the remaining contract work.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0813 is in the amount of \$14,594,955.72. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 2 and including previously approved Change Order No. 1, the Contract amount will increase to \$19,585,348.47. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date M/WBE performance is 14.58%.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000267-109A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0813, dated 08/26/2015

Amount of Funding:

\$5,880,359.75

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Fund No. 8500

Previous original appropriation of \$16,517,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.

Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2396

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2017

20HNP09-A Addtn'l Approp / BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 2 and associated project costs for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations; WBS No. R-000267-109A-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$5,880,359.75 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program for lift station renewal and replacement.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood, and Buckingham Lift Stations into a gravity system. ARCADIS U.S., Inc. designed the project with 495 calendar days allowed for construction. The Project was awarded to BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$14,594,955.72.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Memorial on the north, Woodway on the south, N. Post Oak on the east and Friar Tuck on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 491C, H, G, M, and L.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$4,930,392.75 in excess of the original contract value and an extension of 493 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 2, contamination of ground water, sandstone obstructions, work stoppage, and utility conflicts. In addition, supplemental appropriations are required for ARCADIS U.S., Inc. for Phase III Engineering Services and Jacobs Project Management Company for Construction Management Services under previously approved Contracts. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$5,880,359.75 to be appropriated as follows:

· Contract Services	\$4,930,392.75
· Contingencies	\$246,520.00
· Engineering Services	\$86,360.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$147,912.00
· Construction Management	\$469,175.00

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified and leave the 5% contingency balance for the completion of the remaining contract work.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0813 is in the amount of \$14,594,955.72. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 2 and including previously approved Change Order No. 1, the Contract amount will increase to \$19,585,348.47. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date M/WBE performance is 14.58%.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000267-109A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0813, dated 08/26/2015

Amount of Funding:

\$5,880,359.75 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Previous original appropriation of \$16,517,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2396

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

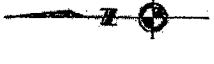
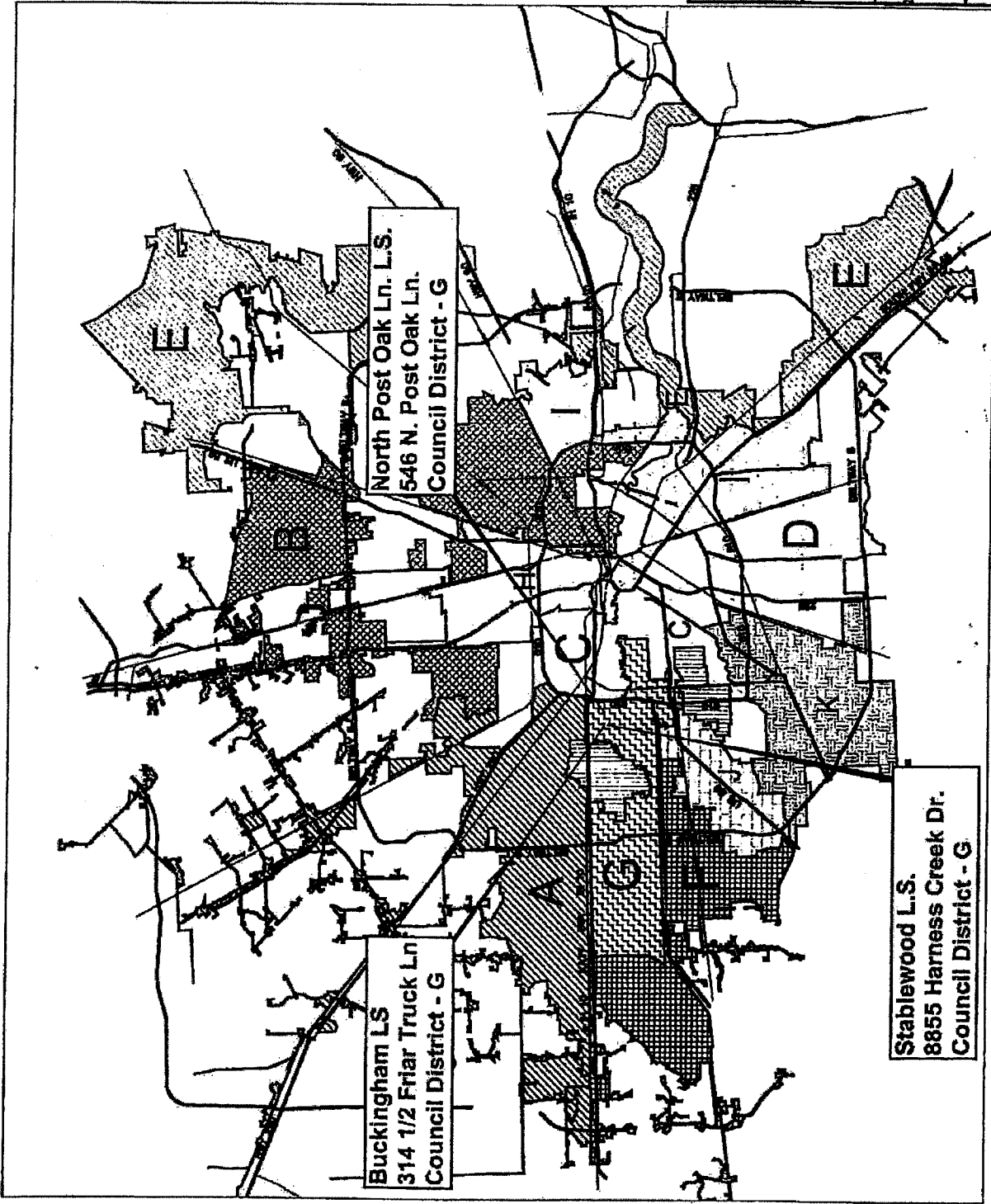
Maps
OBO
Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



Not to Scale
KEY MAP
491C, 491H, 491G,
491M, 491L

- COUNCIL DISTRICT
- A: BRENDA STARDIG
 - B: JERRY DAVIS
 - C: ELLEN COHEN
 - D: DWIGHT BOTKINS
 - E: DAVE MARTIN
 - F: RICHARD NGUYEN
 - G: OLIVER PENNINGTON
 - H: ED GONZALEZ
 - I: ROBERT GALLEGOS
 - J: MIKE LASTER
 - K: LARRY V. GREEN

- AT LARGE 1: STEPHEN C. COSTELLO
- AT LARGE 2: DAVID W. ROBINSON
- AT LARGE 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE 4: C.O. "BRAD" BRADFORD
- AT LARGE 5: JACK CHRISTIE



CITY OF HOUSTON

LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT
PROJECT
WBS NO.: R-000267-109A-4

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

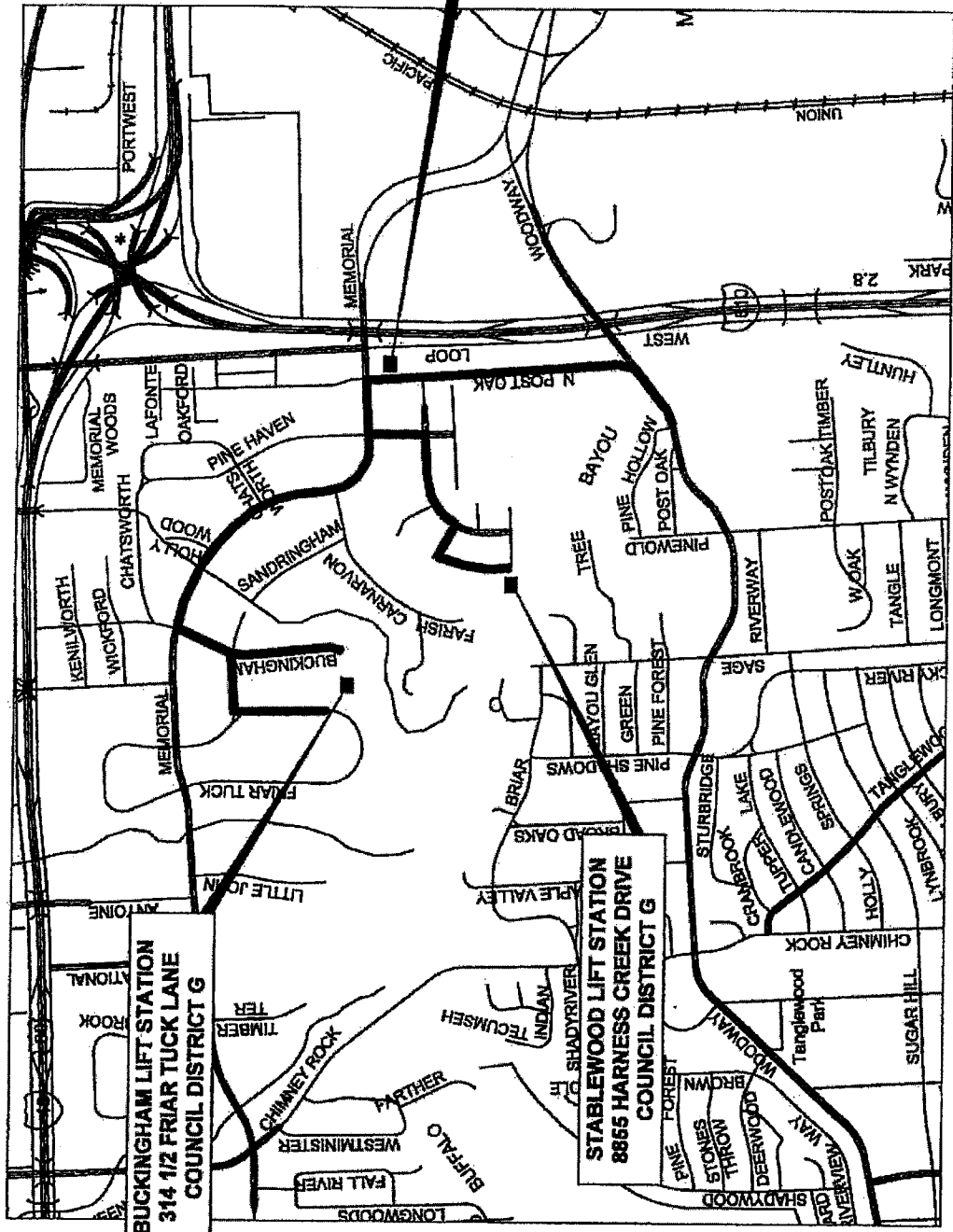


KEY MAP
491C, 491H, 491G,
491M, 491L

N. POST OAK LN. LIFT STATION
846 N. POST OAK LN.
COUNCIL DISTRICT G

Legend

Proposed Gravity Line



VICINITY MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON

LIFT STATION RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT
N. POST OAK LN., STABLEWOOD, &
BUCKINGHAM LIFT STATIONS
WBS NO.: R-000267-108A-4

VICINITY MAP
EXHIBIT B



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2017

20HNP09-B Change Order / BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.
- Must Appear after 20HNP09-A

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$4,930,392.75 awarded to **BRH-GARVER CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for the Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 3 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 2 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations; WBS No. R-000267-109A-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 2.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program for lift station renewal and replacement.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Memorial on the north, Woodway on the south, N. Post Oak on the east and Friar Tuck on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 491C, H, G, M, and L.

CHANGE ORDER NO. 2: This appropriation is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 2, contamination of ground water, sandstone obstructions, work stoppage, and utility conflicts. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results. The contract duration for this project is 495 calendar days. The project was awarded to BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. with an original contract amount of \$14,594,955.72.

The proposed Change Order No. 2 is in the amount of \$4,930,392.75 or 33.78% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 493 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$19,585,348.47, leaving the 5% contingency balance for completing the remaining work.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0813 is in the amount of \$ 14,594,955.72. Assuming

approval of the Change Order No. 2 and including previously approved Change Order No. 1, the Contract amount will increase to \$19,585,348.47. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 14.58%.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000267-109A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0813, dated 08/26/2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required.

Previous original appropriation of \$16,517,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and subsequent appropriation of \$5,880,359.75 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2396

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2017

20HNP09-B Change Order / BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 2 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations; WBS No. R-000267-109A-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 2.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program for lift station renewal and replacement.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Memorial on the north, Woodway on the south, N. Post Oak on the east and Friar Tuck on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 491C, H, G, M, and L.

CHANGE ORDER NO. 2: This appropriation is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 2, contamination of ground water, sandstone obstructions, work stoppage, and utility conflicts. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results. The contract duration for this project is 495 calendar days. The project was awarded to BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. with an original contract amount of \$14,594,955.72.

The proposed Change Order No. 2 is in the amount of \$4,930,392.75 or 33.78% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 493 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$19,585,348.47, leaving the 5% contingency balance for completing the remaining work.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0813 is in the amount of \$ 14,594,955.72. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 2 and including previously approved Change Order No. 1, the Contract amount will increase to \$19,585,348.47. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date M/WBE/SBE performance is 14.58%.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000267-109A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0813, dated 08/26/2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required.

Previous original appropriation of \$16,517,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and subsequent appropriation of \$5,880,359.75 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2396

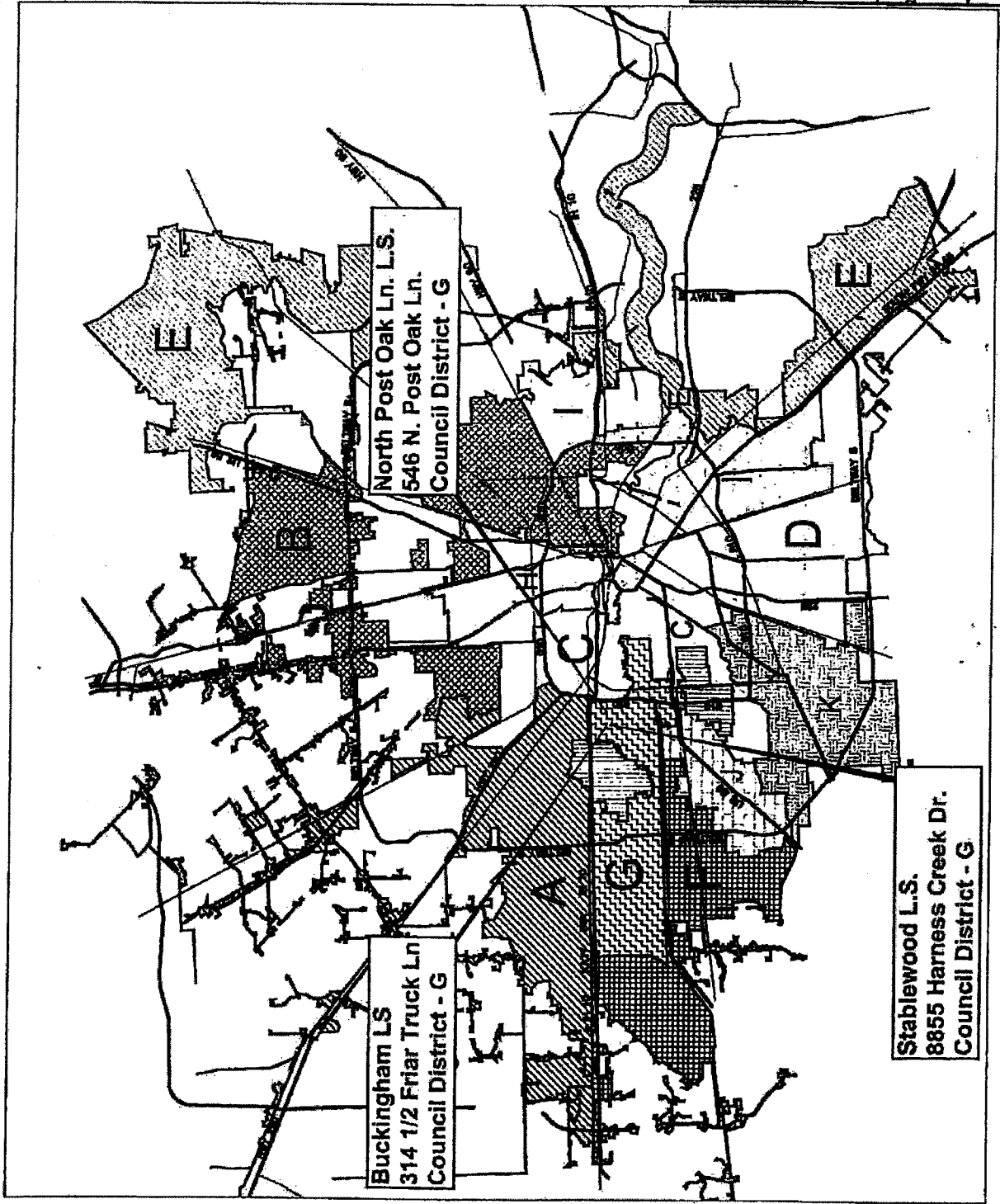
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report
Prior Council Action
Change Order 1

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



Not to Scale
KEY MAP
491C, 491H, 491G,
491M, 491L

- COUNCIL DISTRICT
- A: BRENDA STARDIG
 - B: JERRY DAVIS
 - C: ELLEN COHEN
 - D: DWIGHT BOTKINS
 - E: DAVE MARTIN
 - F: RICHARD NGUYEN
 - G: OLIVER PENNINGTON
 - H: ED GONZALEZ
 - I: ROBERT GALLEGOS
 - J: MIKE LASTER
 - K: LARRY V. GREEN

- AT LARGE 1: STEPHEN C. COSTELLO
- AT LARGE 2: DAVID W. ROBINSON
- AT LARGE 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE 4: C.O. "BRAD" BRADFORD
- AT LARGE 5: JACK CHRISTIE



LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT
PROJECT
WBS NO.: R-000267-109A-4

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

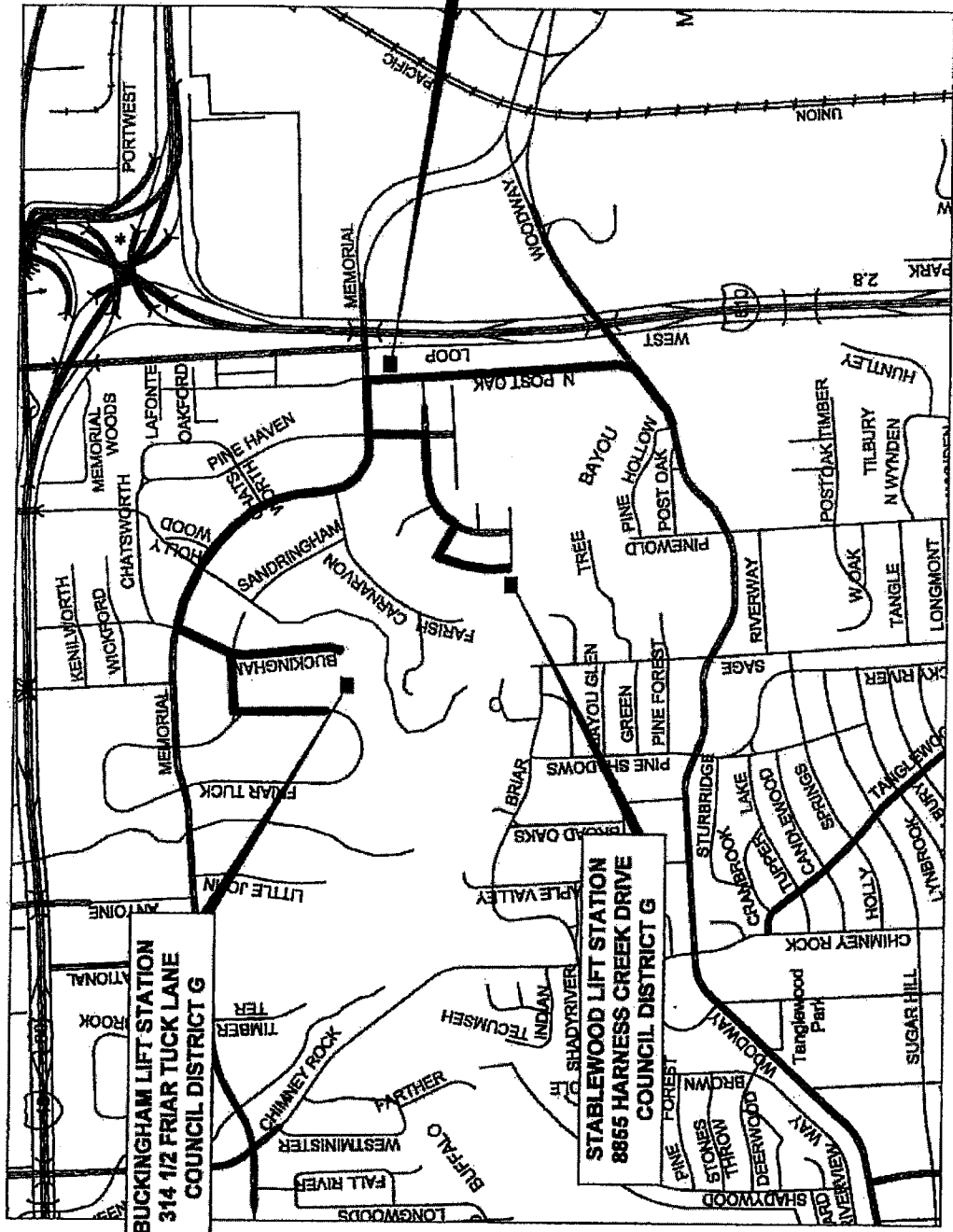
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



KEY MAP
491C, 491H, 491G,
491M, 491L

N. POST OAK LN. LIFT STATION
846 N. POST OAK LN.
COUNCIL DISTRICT G

Legend
Proposed Gravity Line



VICINITY MAP

<p>ARCADIS 10000 Katy Road, Suite 1000 Houston, TX 77054 Tel: 713-867-4800 Fax: 713-867-4800</p>	<p>CITY OF HOUSTON</p>	<p>LIFT STATION RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT N. POST OAK LN., STABLEWOOD, & BUCKINGHAM LIFT STATIONS WBS NO.: R-000267-108A-4</p>	<p>VICINITY MAP EXHIBIT B</p>
--	------------------------	--	-----------------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2017

N26404 - EPIC 3 Communication Systems - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

SCOTT TECHNOLOGIES, INC dba SCOTT SAFETY for EPIC 3 Communication Systems for the Houston Fire Department - \$628,656.60 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Background:

Sole Source for S21-N26404 - Approve the sole source purchase of EPIC 3 communication systems from Scott Technologies, Inc. dba Scott Safety in an amount not to exceed \$628,656.60 for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of EPIC 3 communication systems from **Scott Technologies, Inc. dba Scott Safety** in an amount not to exceed **\$628,656.60** for the Houston Fire Department (HFD) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. The EPIC 3 communication systems provide Houston Firefighters and Hazmat technicians with clear radio voice communication between crew members, other fire department units, incident commanders, and fire dispatchers during emergency incidents. The systems will operate with HFD's new Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) and field radio equipment. They will also provide enhanced voice intelligibility and mechanical noise suppression directly into the face piece while operating in loud environments. The EPIC 3 communication systems will replace existing EZ communication devices which are no longer manufactured. The EPIC 3 communication systems are a build-designed prototype by the manufacturer specifically for HFD. The department intends to deploy the EPIC 3 communication systems, that are critical to the safety of first responders and the citizens, in early February.

Scott Technologies, Inc. dba Scott Safety is the sole designer and manufacturer for the EPIC 3 communication system and does not sell through distributors or dealers in the United States.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating budget as a result of this CIP project.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0742, passed 09/27/2017

Amount of Funding:

\$628,656.60 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - FY18
Previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2017-0742

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie 832-393-8735
Ruy Lozano 832-394-6706

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2017

N26404 - EPIC 3 Communication Systems - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

SCOTT TECHNOLOGIES, INC dba SCOTT SAFETY for EPIC 3 Communication Systems for the Houston Fire Department - \$628,656.60 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Background:

Sole Source for S21-N26404 - Approve the sole source purchase of EPIC 3 communication systems from Scott Technologies, Inc. dba Scott Safety in an amount not to exceed \$628,656.60 for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of EPIC 3 communication systems from **Scott Technologies, Inc. dba Scott Safety** in an amount not to exceed **\$628,656.60** for the Houston Fire Department (HFD) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. The EPIC 3 communication systems provide Houston Firefighters and Hazmat technicians with clear radio voice communication between crew members, other fire department units, incident commanders, and fire dispatchers during emergency incidents. The systems will operate with HFD's new Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) and field radio equipment. They will also provide enhanced voice intelligibility and mechanical noise suppression directly into the face piece while operating in loud environments. The EPIC 3 communication systems will replace existing EZ communication devices which are no longer manufactured. The EPIC 3 communication systems are a build-designed prototype by the manufacturer specifically for HFD. The department intends to deploy the EPIC 3 communication systems, that are critical to the safety of first responders and the citizens, in early February.

Scott Technologies, Inc. dba Scott Safety is the sole designer and manufacturer for the EPIC 3 communication system and does not sell through distributors or dealers in the United States.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating budget as a result of this CIP project.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0742, passed 09/27/2017

Amount of Funding:

\$628,656.60 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - FY18
Previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2017-0742

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie 832-393-8735
Ruy Lozano 832-394-6706

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>N26404 MWBE Zero-Percent Goal Approved</u>	Backup Material
<u>HFd Signed RCA</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>N26404 SCOTT SAFETY RFQ</u>	Backup Material
<u>N26404 - Cleared Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>N26404 Sole Source justification and vendor letter</u>	Backup Material
<u>N26404 Budget Form A</u>	Financial Information
<u>N26404 Appropriating Ordinance 2017-742</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2017

S25442-A1 - Recreational, Educational, and Miscellaneous
Supplies - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION NO. 2015-0782, 11/10/15, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$753,750.00 to \$1,017,562.50 for Recreational, Educational, and Miscellaneous Supplies for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department, awarded to **S&S WORLDWIDE, INC** - General and Park Special Revenue Fund

Background:

S21-S25442-A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2015-0782, passed November 10, 2015, to increase the spending authority from \$753,750.00 to \$1,017,562.50 for recreational, educational, and miscellaneous supplies for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion No. 2015-0782 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of recreational, educational, and miscellaneous supplies awarded to **S&S Worldwide, Inc.** from **\$753,750.00 to \$1,017,562.50**. The additional spending authority will allow services to continue for the remainder of the term.

The spending authority associated with this award depleted rapidly due to 1) HPARD purchased supplies at designated community centers that included coloring books, crayons, poster boards, board games, reading materials and an assortment of playground supplies for families displaced and/or affected by Hurricane Harvey and 2) as a result of receiving additional funding through the Child Care Quality Improvement Grant, HPARD was able to purchase additional supplies.

Further, S&S Worldwide, Inc. has elected to increase its proposed discount from 30% to 35% off on specific high volume and popular categories items for additional savings in support of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

This award began November 17, 2015 for a 36-month term with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$753,750.00. Expenditures as of November 6, 2017 totaled \$745,766.91.

This award consists of one price list for recreational, educational, and miscellaneous supplies

which includes, but are not limited to, arts and crafts, learning materials, novelty games and sporting equipment utilized in recreation facilities citywide.

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, S&S Worldwide does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY18	FY19	Total
Houston Parks and Recreation	\$79,000.00	\$184,812.50	\$263,812.50

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2015-0782; passed 11/10/2015

Amount of Funding:

\$ 88,604.16 - General Fund (1000)

\$175,205.34 - Park Special Revenue Fund (2100)

\$263,812.50 - Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742

Laura Guthrie 832-393-8735

Luci Correa 832-395-7057

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2017

S25442-A1 - Recreational, Educational, and Miscellaneous Supplies

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S21-S25442-A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2015-0782, passed November 10, 2015, to increase the spending authority from \$753,750.00 to \$1,017,562.50 for recreational, educational, and miscellaneous supplies for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion No. 2015-0782 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of recreational, educational, and miscellaneous supplies awarded to **S&S Worldwide, Inc.** from **\$753,750.00 to \$1,017,562.50**. The additional spending authority will allow services to continue for the remainder of the term.

The spending authority associated with this award depleted rapidly due to 1) HPARD purchased supplies at designated community centers that included coloring books, crayons, poster boards, board games, reading materials and an assortment of playground supplies for families displaced and/or affected by Hurricane Harvey and 2) as a result of receiving additional funding through the Child Care Quality Improvement Grant, HPARD was able to purchase additional supplies.

Further, S&S Worldwide, Inc. has elected to increase its proposed discount from 30% to 35% off on specific high volume and popular categories items for additional savings in support of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

This award began November 17, 2015 for a 36-month term with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$753,750.00. Expenditures as of November 6, 2017 totaled \$745,766.91.

This award consists of one price list for recreational, educational, and miscellaneous supplies which includes, but are not limited to, arts and crafts, learning materials, novelty games and sporting equipment utilized in recreation facilities citywide.

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, S&S Worldwide does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


 Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY18	FY19	Total
Houston Parks and Recreation	\$79,000.00	\$184,812.50	\$263,812.50

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2015-0782; passed 11/10/2015

Amount of Funding:

\$ 88,604.16 - General Fund (1000)

\$175,205.34 - Park Special Revenue Fund (2100)

\$263,812.50 - Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie 832-393-8735
Luci Correa 832-395-7057

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>S25442-A1 MWBE</u>	Backup Material
<u>S25442-A1 CM 2015-0782</u>	Backup Material
<u>S25442-A1 Cleared Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>S25442-A1 Certification of Funds</u>	Backup Material
<u>S25442-A1 Budget Form A</u>	Financial Information
<u>S25442-A1 Certification of Funds with Grant Number</u>	Financial Information
<u>OBO Goal memo</u>	Backup Material
<u>Coversheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>SAP Funding Informaton</u>	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2017

H26432- Software Maintenance and Support Services for the
Electronic Citation Software - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

ADVANCED PUBLIC SAFETY for Software Maintenance and Support Services for the Electronic Citation Software PocketCitation for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years - \$203,489.11 - General Fund

Background:

Sole Source for S17-H26432 - Approve the sole source purchase from Advanced Public Safety for software maintenance and support services for the electronic citation software PocketCitation in the total amount of \$203,489.11 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of software maintenance and support services for **36 months** for the electronic citation software PocketCitation in the total amount of **\$203,489.11** for HPD and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to Advanced Public Safety.

Advanced Public Safety (APS) provides HPD electronic citation writer PocketCitation software maintenance with fixes, upgrades, and assistance. Additionally, APS provides the maintenance of the handheld ticket writer devices that run the PocketCitation software and the mobile printers that allows printing of the electronic citations given to citizens.

The PocketCitation system provides officers an electronic method of writing citations on hand held devices and transferring the citations electronically to the Municipal Courts for processing. This eliminates paper copies and manual effort to enter and process the citations.

Advanced Public Safety is the sole distributor of the software components associated with the PocketCitation TM system and sole service provider for this technology.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$67,829.70	\$135,659.41	\$203,489.11

Amount of Funding:

\$203,489.11

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King , Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779
Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator	HPD	(713) 308-1700

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

revised Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2017

H26432- Software Maintenance and Support Services for the Electronic Citation Software -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

Not Real Caption

Approve the sole source purchase from Advanced Public Safety for software maintenance and support services for the electronic citation software PocketCitation in the total amount of \$203,489.11 for the Houston Police Department.

Background:

Sole Source for S17-H26432 - Approve the sole source purchase from Advanced Public Safety for software maintenance and support services for the electronic citation software PocketCitation in the total amount of \$203,489.11 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of software maintenance and support services for **36 months** for the electronic citation software PocketCitation in the total amount of **\$203,489.11** for HPD and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to Advanced Public Safety.

Advanced Public Safety (APS) provides HPD electronic citation writer PocketCitation software maintenance with fixes, upgrades, and assistance. Additionally, APS provides the maintenance of the handheld ticket writer devices that run the PocketCitation software and the mobile printers that allows printing of the electronic citations given to citizens.

The PocketCitation system provides officers an electronic method of writing citations on hand held devices and transferring the citations electronically to the Municipal Courts for processing. This eliminates paper copies and manual effort to enter and process the citations.

Advanced Public Safety is the sole distributor of the software components associated with the PocketCitation TM system and sole service provider for this technology.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

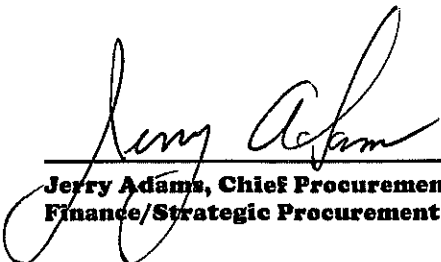
M/WBE Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$67,829.70	\$135,659.41	\$203,489.11

Amount of Funding:

\$203,489.11

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King , Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Clifton Jourmet III, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1779
Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator	HPD	(713) 308-1700

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Coversheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>affidavit of ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Clear Taxes</u>	Backup Material
<u>Sole Source Documents</u>	Backup Material
<u>quote</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Approved OBO Document</u>	Backup Material
<u>Budgeting Inforomaiton</u>	Financial Information
<u>Funding pre-encumbered in SAP11282017</u>	Financial Information
<u>PR# 10237618 - E Citation Solution Maint Renewal</u>	Backup Material
<u>HPD GF FY2018 Funding Verification</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S24433-A1 - Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Preform
Materials - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION NO.2013-0365, 06/5/13, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$1,442,066.95 to \$1,748,583.69 for Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Preform Materials for the Department of Public Works & Engineering, awarded to **FLINT TRADING, INC** - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund

Background:

S35-S24433-A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2013-0365, passed June 5, 2013 to increase the spending authority from \$1,442,066.95 to \$1,748,583.69 for thermoplastic pavement marking preform materials for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2013-0365, to increase the spending authority for thermoplastic pavement marking preform materials awarded to **Flint Trading, Inc.** from **\$1,442,066.95 to \$1,748,583.69.** The additional spending authority will enable the department to continue to make purchases until a new award is able to be presented to City Council for award in the next 180 days.

The thermoplastic pavement marking preform materials are used by the Department of Public Works & Engineering to direct traffic and pedestrian flow citywide at pedestrian crossings, school and handicap zones, bicycle trail crossings and traffic lanes while enhancing public safety. The flooding caused by Hurricane Harvey resulted in damaged and missing markers. The omission of these markers can become a safety hazard. Therefore, the department had to replace them as soon as possible which caused the spending authority to deplete at a faster rate than expected.

This award began June 11, 2013 for a thirty-six month term with two (2) one-year options to extend in an amount not to exceed \$1,442,066.95. Expenditures as of October 31, 2017 totaled \$1,265,662.80. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

This award consists of a Flint Trading Premark price list and two line items which includes, but is not limited to materials for marking street lines, street right lane arrows, street left lane arrows,

street stop markings, street combo arrows and other various speciality markings.

MWBE participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

CM2013-0365, passed 6-5-2013

Amount of Funding:

\$113,411.19 Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Supported by Metro Funds

~~\$193,105.55~~ Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Ad Valorem Taxes

\$306,516.74 Total FY18

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD (832) 393-8742

John Dearmon SPD (832) 393-8744

John Petrie PWE (832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S24433-A1 - Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Preform Materials - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S35-S24433-A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2013-0365, passed June 5, 2013 to increase the spending authority from \$1,442,066.95 to \$1,748,583.69 for thermoplastic pavement marking preform materials for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2013-0365, to increase the spending authority for thermoplastic pavement marking preform materials awarded to **Flint Trading, Inc.** from **\$1,442,066.95 to \$1,748,583.69**. The additional spending authority will enable the department to continue to make purchases until a new award is able to be presented to City Council for award in the next 180 days.

The thermoplastic pavement marking preform materials are used by the Department of Public Works & Engineering to direct traffic and pedestrian flow citywide at pedestrian crossings, school and handicap zones, bicycle trail crossings and traffic lanes while enhancing public safety. The flooding caused by Hurricane Harvey resulted in damaged and missing markers. The omission of these markers can become a safety hazard. Therefore, the department had to replace them as soon as possible which caused the spending authority to deplete at a faster rate than expected.

This award began June 11, 2013 for a thirty-six month term with two (2) one-year options to extend in an amount not to exceed \$1,442,066.95. Expenditures as of October 31, 2017 totaled \$1,265,662.80. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

This award consists of a Flint Trading Premark price list and two line items which includes, but is not limited to materials for marking street lines, street right lane arrows, street left lane arrows, street stop markings, street combo arrows and other various speciality markings.

MWBE participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



 Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

CM2013-0365, passed 6-5-2013

Amount of Funding:

\$113,411.19 Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Supported by Metro Funds
 \$193,105.55 Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Ad Valorem Taxes
\$306,516.74 Total FY18

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
John Dearmon	SPD	(832) 393-8744
John Petrie	PWE	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

S24433 A-1 MWBE

S24433 A-1 Council Motion

S24433 A-1 Tax Report

S24433 A-1 Budget Form A

S24433 A-1 Affidavit of Ownership

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2017

ARA-Burglar Alarm Ordinance Amendment

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE III OF CHAPTER 11 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to consolidation of Residential Burglar Alarm Permits, transfer of Burglar Alarm Permits, refund of Burglar Alarm Permit Fees and False Alarm Penalties

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to amend Chapter 11, Article III of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances related to burglar alarm systems to streamline the residential burglar and panic alarm permitting process and allow for permit and false alarm fees to be waived or refunded in the event of declared disasters.

During Hurricane Harvey, many residences across Houston were partially or completely flooded and are uninhabitable. Permit holders who lost their homes in the flood have contacted the City seeking to transfer their permits to new locations or be refunded for false alarm fees triggered during the storm or permits purchased days before their homes were destroyed. Under the current ordinance, alarm permits are nontransferable and ARA does not have the authority to waive fees or refund permits in the event of a declared disaster.

Under the proposed amendments, in the event of a declared disaster, the City would have the ability to:

Transfer Permits: Alarm permits could be transferred to a new or temporary location if the customer's alarm permit account with the City is in good standing at the time of the request and the alarm site became partially or completely uninhabitable because of a declared disaster.

Waive False Alarm Fees and Penalties: False alarm fees and non-permitted system penalties incurred during a declared disaster could be waived administratively; alarm permit holders would not be penalized for false alarms triggered during a declared disaster.

Refund Permit Fees: If a permitted alarm site is deemed uninhabitable due to declared disaster and the permit holder is no longer living at the alarm site, the City would have the ability to refund permit fees altogether for permits purchased 30 days before the disaster was declared.

Additionally, ARA recommends streamlining the permitting process by eliminating the Residential Burglar Alarm Only Permit category, and issuing only combined residential burglar/panic alarm permits. Currently, residential customers can purchase a Combined Burglar/Panic Alarm permit for \$50 or a Residential Burglar Alarm Only permit only for \$39.14. Historically these existed as two permits because burglar alarm systems operated in two different ways: “burglar” alarms are typically set to sound automatically and send a signal to HPD to investigate the breach of a home’s window or door. “Panic” alarms require the user to press a panic button to indicate a life-threatening emergency warranting immediate HPD response.

Today nearly all alarm systems include both the burglar and panic alarms, resulting in panic alarms being accidentally triggered. Customers are often unaware that their “burglar alarm” system includes a panic alarm until they receive a \$295 non-permitted penalty fee for a false panic alarm. Combining the two permits into a single residential permit recognizes the change in technology and eliminates the confusion and added penalties residential burglar alarm customers often face.

The cost of the combined burglar/panic permit will remain unchanged at \$50. An estimated 20,000 customers currently have the \$39.14 Residential Burglar Alarm Only permits. To allow these customers to transition to the combination permit, the Residential Burglar Alarm Only permit will be phased out over the next year and will be completely eliminated by February 2019. During this time, ARA will reach out to customers to educate them on the provisions of the new permit.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone:(832) 393-8503
Kathryn Bruning Phone: (832) 394-9414

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

signed cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2017

ARA-Burglar Alarm Ordinance Amendment

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to amend Chapter 11, Article III of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances related to burglar alarm systems to streamline the residential burglar and panic alarm permitting process and allow for permit and false alarm fees to be waived or refunded in the event of declared disasters.

During Hurricane Harvey, many residences across Houston were partially or completely flooded and are uninhabitable. Permit holders who lost their homes in the flood have contacted the City seeking to transfer their permits to new locations or be refunded for false alarm fees triggered during the storm or permits purchased days before their homes were destroyed. Under the current ordinance, alarm permits are nontransferable and ARA does not have the authority to waive fees or refund permits in the event of a declared disaster.

Under the proposed amendments, in the event of a declared disaster, the City would have the ability to:

Transfer Permits: Alarm permits could be transferred to a new or temporary location if the customer's alarm permit account with the City is in good standing at the time of the request and the alarm site became partially or completely uninhabitable because of a declared disaster.

Waive False Alarm Fees and Penalties: False alarm fees and non-permitted system penalties incurred during a declared disaster could be waived administratively; alarm permit holders would not be penalized for false alarms triggered during a declared disaster.

Refund Permit Fees: If a permitted alarm site is deemed uninhabitable due to declared disaster and the permit holder is no longer living at the alarm site, the City would have the ability to refund permit fees altogether for permits purchased 30 days before the disaster was declared.

Additionally, ARA recommends streamlining the permitting process by eliminating the Residential Burglar Alarm Only Permit category, and issuing only combined residential burglar/panic alarm permits. Currently, residential customers can purchase a Combined Burglar/Panic Alarm permit for \$50 or a Residential Burglar Alarm Only permit only for \$39.14. Historically these existed as two permits because burglar alarm systems operated in two different ways: "burglar" alarms are typically set to sound automatically and send a signal to HPD to investigate the breach of a home's window or door. "Panic" alarms require the user to press a panic button to indicate a life-threatening emergency warranting immediate HPD response.

Today nearly all alarm systems include both the burglar and panic alarms, resulting in panic alarms being accidentally triggered. Customers are often unaware that their "burglar alarm" system includes a panic alarm until they receive a \$295 non-permitted penalty fee for a false panic alarm. Combining the two permits into a single residential permit recognizes the change in technology and eliminates the confusion and added penalties residential burglar alarm customers often face.

The cost of the combined burglar/panic permit will remain unchanged at \$50. An estimated 20,000 customers currently have the \$39.14 Residential Burglar Alarm Only permits. To allow these customers to transition to the combination permit, the Residential Burglar Alarm Only permit will be phased out over

the next year and will be completely eliminated by February 2019. During this time, ARA will reach out to customers to educate them on the provisions of the new permit.

Departmental Approval Authority:



**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Kathryn Bruning Phone: (832) 394-9414



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Item Creation Date:

FIN - CUS CP Series B-3

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

ORDINANCE supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118 relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-3; authorizing the substitution of a credit facility, the execution and delivery of a Reimbursement Agreement, Bank Fee Letter, a Co-Bond Counsel Agreement, and approving an updated offering memorandum in connection therewith; resolving other matters related thereto

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118 relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An Ordinance supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118 relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-3; authorizing the substitution of credit facility, the execution and delivery of reimbursement agreement, bank fee letter, a co-bond counsel agreement, and approving updated offering memorandum.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Starting in 1993, City Council began authorizing commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and "on time" funding for various capital expenditures of the City to be funded with proceeds of debt. The issuance of commercial paper has provided an expedient, cost-effective method of providing interim financing. Commercial paper notes are later refinanced with fixed rate bonds with maturities matching the useful lives of the projects or equipment being financed.

The existing letter of credit that supports the current Series B-3 commercial paper (CP) program has an upcoming expiration date of January 16, 2018. This program currently supports capital expenditures related to the Combined Utility System's Capital Improvement Plan.

Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation will provide a replacement direct-pay letter of credit for the Series B-3 program in the amount of \$75 million, plus interest. The liquidity facility will have a 3-year term.

The Finance Working Group (the "FWG") also recommends U.S. Bank National Association as

paying agent, and Andrews Kurth and Bratton & Associates as co-note counsel. Barclays, Citigroup, JP Morgan, Ramirez & Co., Inc. and Rice Financial are recommended as dealers.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on December 12th, 2017.

Recommendation:

The FWG recommends the approval of this transaction.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinances 2009-1118; 2012-4

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski
Charisse Mosely

Phone: 832-393-9101
Phone: 832-393-3529

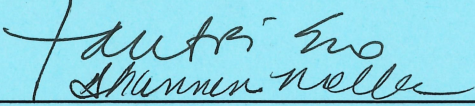
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: An Ordinance supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118 relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-3.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Finance and Office of the City Controller		Origination Date: 11/28/2017	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District Affected: All		
For additional information contact: Melissa Dubowski <i>MD</i> Phone: 832-393-9101 Charisse Mosely <i>CM</i> Phone: 832-393-3529		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinances 2009-1118; 2012-4		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An Ordinance supplementing Ordinance No. 2009-1118 relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Commercial Paper Notes, Series B-3; authorizing the substitution of credit facility, the execution and delivery of reimbursement agreement, bank fee letter, a co-bond counsel agreement, and approving updated offering memorandum.				
Amount of Funding: Not Applicable			Finance Budget:	
Source of Funding: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>Starting in 1993, City Council began authorizing commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and "on time" funding for various capital expenditures of the City to be funded with proceeds of debt. The issuance of commercial paper has provided an expedient, cost-effective method of providing interim financing. Commercial paper notes are later refinanced with fixed rate bonds with maturities matching the useful lives of the projects or equipment being financed.</p> <p>The existing letter of credit that supports the current Series B-3 commercial paper (CP) program has an upcoming expiration date of January 16, 2018. This program currently supports capital expenditures related to the Combined Utility System's Capital Improvement Plan.</p> <p>Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation will provide a replacement direct-pay letter of credit for the Series B-3 program in the amount of \$75 million, plus interest. The liquidity facility will have a 3-year term.</p> <p>The Finance Working Group (the "FWG") also recommends U.S. Bank National Association as paying agent, and Andrews Kurth and Bratton & Associates as co-note counsel. Barclays, Citigroup, JP Morgan, Ramirez & Co., Inc. and Rice Financial are recommended as dealers.</p> <p>This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on December 12th, 2017.</p> <p>Recommendation: The FWG recommends the approval of this transaction.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/7/2017

HCD17-87 Texas Department of Housing and Community
Affairs Homeless Housing Services Program Grant

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

*****PULLED – Item will not be considered on 12/13**

ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of an award of \$1,241,808 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for the administration of a FY 2018 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a Contract between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) accepting a \$1,241,808 Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) grant.

Per the TDHCA, the funding must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activity as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the eight largest cities in support of services to homeless individuals and families including services such as case management and housing placement and retention. The Texas Legislature has, through the enactment of House Bill 1 (85th Legislature, 1st called session), provided General Revenue funds of \$9,800,000 million over the biennium to be allocated for these activities. For State Fiscal Year 2018, the State will issue no less than \$4.9 million in HHSP funds.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter required by the State for the City to receive the funds it was previously awarded. An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming weeks/months.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on September 19, 2017.

Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/7/2017

HCD17-87 Texas Department of Housing and Community
Affairs Homeless Housing Services Program Grant

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of an award of \$1,241,808 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT of HOUSING and COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for the administration of a FY 2018 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a Contract between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) accepting a \$1,241,808 Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) grant.

Per the TDHCA, the funding must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activity as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the eight largest cities in support of services to homeless individuals and families including services such as case management and housing placement and retention. The Texas Legislature has, through the enactment of House Bill 1 (85th Legislature, 1st called session), provided General Revenue funds of \$9,800,000 million over the biennium to be allocated for these activities. For State Fiscal Year 2018, the State will issue no less than \$4.9 million in HHSP funds.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter required by the State for the City to receive the funds it was previously awarded. An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming weeks/months.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on September 19, 2017.


Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832.394.6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

HCD17-114a GLO ILA 4 FEMA Funds COPY

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of a subaward to the City of Houston ("City") from the **GENERAL LAND OFFICE ("GLO")** of up to \$424,503,813.96 in federal funds pursuant to Section 408 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act ("Act") and approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement, and Amendment No. 1 thereto, between the City and the **GLO** for the provision of direct housing assistance to individuals and households displaced from their residences as a result of damage caused by Hurricane Harvey

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department ("HCDD") recommends Council approve an Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") between the City of Houston (the "City") and the Texas General Land Office ("GLO") allowing for up to \$424,503,813.96 in reimbursement, as estimated by GLO, for costs incurred by the City in connection with the provision of direct temporary housing assistance for individuals and households affected by Hurricane Harvey.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") is authorized to provide financial assistance and direct services to individuals and households who, as a direct result of a major disaster, have necessary expenses and serious needs that they are unable to meet through other means. FEMA and GLO entered into an Intergovernmental Service Agreement (the "IGSA") on September 22, 2017 to govern the provision of direct housing assistance. In furtherance of the direct housing mission under the IGSA, GLO and the City wish to enter into the Agreement to provide support to residents impacted by Hurricane Harvey at a local level. GLO will administer the direct housing assistance program and the City will manage the housing options. FEMA will be responsible for determining eligibility of applicants and approving the final direct housing option implemented. Direct Temporary Housing Assistance may include the following:

Multi-Family Lease and Repair Program (MLRP): Allows the option to enter into lease agreements with owners of multi-family rental properties located in disaster areas and make repairs or improvements to those properties in exchange for providing temporary housing to disaster survivors.

Manufactured Housing Units/Recreational Vehicles (MHUs/RVs): Manufactured Homes and Recreational Vehicles provided for use as temporary housing.

Direct Lease: Allows the option to enter a direct lease with a property owner for properties not

usually available to the public, such as corporate lodging resources.

Permanent or Semi-Permanent Housing Construction: Home repair or construction services up to \$60,000.00 when no alternative housing resources are available or practical.

The acceptance of these funds does not require any changes to City ordinances related to restrictions on the use or placement of recreation vehicles.

Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: 832.394.6307

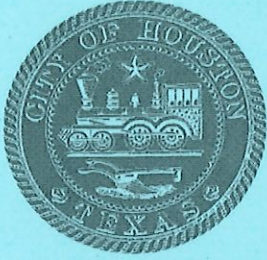
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

HCD17-114a GLO Interlocal Agreement for Acceptance and
Use of FEMA Funds

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF A SUBAWARD TO THE CITY OF HOUSTON ("CITY") FROM THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE ("GLO") OF UP TO \$424,503,813.96 IN FEDERAL FUNDS PURSUANT TO SECTION 408 OF THE ROBERT T. STAFFORD DISASTER RELIEF AND EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE ACT ("ACT") AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT, AND AMENDMENT NO. 1 THERETO, BETWEEN THE CITY AND THE GLO FOR THE PROVISION OF DIRECT HOUSING ASSISTANCE TO INDIVIDUALS AND HOUSEHOLDS DISPLACED FROM THEIR RESIDENCES AS A RESULT OF DAMAGE CAUSED BY HURRICANE HARVEY; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department ("HCDD") recommends Council approve an Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") between the City of Houston (the "City") and the Texas General Land Office ("GLO") allowing for up to \$424,503,813.96 in reimbursement, as estimated by GLO, for costs incurred by the City in connection with the provision of direct temporary housing assistance for individuals and households affected by Hurricane Harvey.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") is authorized to provide financial assistance and direct services to individuals and households who, as a direct result of a major disaster, have necessary expenses and serious needs that they are unable to meet through other means. FEMA and GLO entered into an Intergovernmental Service Agreement (the "IGSA") on September 22, 2017 to govern the provision of direct housing assistance. In furtherance of the direct housing mission under the IGSA, GLO and the City wish to enter into the Agreement to provide support to residents impacted by Hurricane Harvey at a local level. GLO will administer the direct housing assistance program and the City will manage the housing options. FEMA will be responsible for determining eligibility of applicants and approving the final direct housing option implemented. Direct Temporary Housing Assistance may include the following:

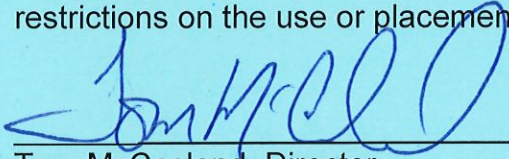
Multi-Family Lease and Repair Program (MLRP): Allows the option to enter into lease agreements with owners of multi-family rental properties located in disaster areas and make repairs or improvements to those properties in exchange for providing temporary housing to disaster survivors.

Manufactured Housing Units/Recreational Vehicles (MHUs/RVs): Manufactured Homes and Recreational Vehicles provided for use as temporary housing.

Direct Lease: Allows the option to enter a direct lease with a property owner for properties not usually available to the public, such as corporate lodging resources.

Permanent or Semi-Permanent Housing Construction: Home repair or construction services up to \$60,000.00 when no alternative housing resources are available or practical.

The acceptance of these funds does not require any changes to City ordinances related to restrictions on the use or placement of recreation vehicles.



Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: 832.394.6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2017

HCD17-98 COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY** extending the term of the contract and providing up to \$130,000.00 in additional Community Development Block Grant Funds for the continuation of strategic homeless planning services/activities

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a second contract amendment to extend the contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County (The Coalition) to continue providing strategic homeless planning activities.

The Coalition addresses solutions to homelessness through collaborative resource development and service coordination in the areas of affordable housing, education, employment, transportation, child care, mental health, food, and shelter. Currently, the City receives millions of dollars in federal funding for homelessness. These planning activities are required to keep the program in regulatory compliance. Additionally, information gained through this planning process may result in an increase in future funding. Activities include the Community Strategic Plan to End Homelessness, permanent supportive housing implementation planning, and transitional housing inventory analysis.

A critical part of the planning process is the Point-in-Time Enumeration, an annual count of homeless persons. The count is facilitated by the Coalition and is required of all communities receiving funding from the U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The count is reported to HUD, and is one factor in determining the amount of funding that our community receives in supportive housing program grants.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds are providing 10% of the cost of these strategic planning activities.

Category	Amount	Percentage
Program Administration	\$11,099.99	9%
Program Services	\$118,900.01	91%

Total	\$130,000.00	100%
--------------	---------------------	-------------

The original contract was from December 1, 2016 - November 30, 2016, and the first amendment extended the contract through November 30, 2017. This second amendment extends the contract and provides funding through November 30, 2018.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 28, 2017.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

11-18-15 (O) 2015-1147

11-9-16 (O) 2016-0850

Amount of Funding:

\$130,000.00

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) - Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2017

HCD17-98 COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a second contract amendment to extend the contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County (The Coalition) to continue providing strategic homeless planning activities.

The Coalition addresses solutions to homelessness through collaborative resource development and service coordination in the areas of affordable housing, education, employment, transportation, child care, mental health, food, and shelter. Currently, the City receives millions of dollars in federal funding for homelessness. These planning activities are required to keep the program in regulatory compliance. Additionally, information gained through this planning process may result in an increase in future funding. Activities include the Community Strategic Plan to End Homelessness, permanent supportive housing implementation planning, and transitional housing inventory analysis.

A critical part of the planning process is the Point-in-Time Enumeration, an annual count of homeless persons. The count is facilitated by the Coalition and is required of all communities receiving funding from the U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The count is reported to HUD, and is one factor in determining the amount of funding that our community receives in supportive housing program grants.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds are providing 10% of the cost of these strategic planning activities.

Category	Amount	Percentage
Program Administration	\$11,099.99	9%
Program Services	\$118,900.01	91%
Total	\$130,000.00	100%

The original contract was from December 1, 2016 - November 30, 2016, and the first amendment extended the contract through November 30, 2017. This second amendment extends the contract and provides funding through November 30, 2018.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 28, 2017.


Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

11-18-15 (O) 2015-1147

11-9-16 (O) 2016-0850

Amount of Funding:

\$130,000.00

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) - Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/5/2017

HCD17-88 HOUSTON SRO HOUSING CORPORATION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON SRO HOUSING CORPORATION** to extend the term of the contract and provide up to \$161,051.00 in additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for the operation of a single room occupancy/community residence and the provision of other supportive services

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a second contract amendment exercising the renewal option between the City of Houston and Houston SRO Housing Corporation (Houston SRO) to finance the administration and operation of a Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) community residence with supportive services.

The City will grant Houston SRO \$161,051.00 to operate a HOPWA community residence and provide permanent housing and supportive services for low-income persons affected by HIV/AIDS. Houston SRO anticipates serving 35 clients annually. The target population typically consists of individuals who have experienced ongoing substance abuse issues and mental illness. Supportive services include comprehensive case management and referrals for medical, dental, job training, job placement, mental health counseling, and substance abuse counseling. Operating costs include property management, utilities, property insurance, and other costs. HOPWA funds are providing 63% of the cost of this program.

Category	Total Contract Services	Percent
Administrative	\$9,690.64	6%
Supportive Services	\$44,645.54	28%
Operating Costs	\$106,714.82	66%
Total	\$161,051.00	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals for HOPWA contracts for fiscal year 2016. Houston SRO was one of the agencies selected. The original contract period was from December 1, 2015 - November 30, 2016. The 1st amendment extended the contract through November 30, 2017.

This 2nd amendment extends the contract through November 30, 2018.

Houston SRO began receiving HOPWA funds through the City in 1998.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on October 17, 2017.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

1/20/16, (O) 2016-47

10/26/16, (O) 2016-822

Amount of Funding:

\$161,051.00

Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) - Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307

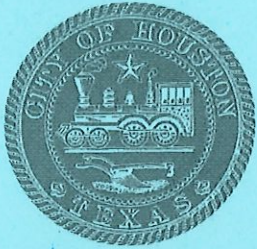
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/5/2017

HCD17-88 HOUSTON SRO HOUSING CORPORATION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a second contract amendment exercising the renewal option between the City of Houston and Houston SRO Housing Corporation (Houston SRO) to finance the administration and operation of a Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) community residence with supportive services.

The City will grant Houston SRO \$161,051.00 to operate a HOPWA community residence and provide permanent housing and supportive services for low-income persons affected by HIV/AIDS. Houston SRO anticipates serving 35 clients annually. The target population typically consists of individuals who have experienced ongoing substance abuse issues and mental illness. Supportive services include comprehensive case management and referrals for medical, dental, job training, job placement, mental health counseling, and substance abuse counseling. Operating costs include property management, utilities, property insurance, and other costs. HOPWA funds are providing 63% of the cost of this program.

Category	Total Contract Services	Percent
Administrative	\$9,690.64	6%
Supportive Services	\$44,645.54	28%
Operating Costs	\$106,714.82	66%
Total	\$161,051.00	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals for HOPWA contracts for fiscal year 2016. Houston SRO was one of the agencies selected. The original contract period was from December 1, 2015 - November 30, 2016. The 1st amendment extended the contract through November 30, 2017. This 2nd amendment extends the contract through November 30, 2018.

Houston SRO began receiving HOPWA funds through the City in 1998.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on October 17, 2017.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

1/20/16, (O) 2016-47

10/26/16, (O) 2016-822

Amount of Funding:

\$161,051.00

Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) - Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2017

HCD17-117 Village at Palm Center Condominium Consent Agreement

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to the amended and restated Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **NAUTICAL AFFORDABLE HOUSING, INC**, joined by **HOUSTON 5110 GRIGGS ROAD RESIDENTIAL, LP**, to permit the creation of a condominium regime at a 222 unit mixed income apartment development, located in Houston, Texas, near the intersection of Griggs Road and Martin Luther King Boulevard, whose construction has been partially funded by city-provided Performance-Based Loans of Federal Community Development Block Grant Disaster Relief Program - Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Funds - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

In order to address a technical issue in the project's financing, the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve an amendment to the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement executed October 11, 2017 between the City of Houston and Nautical Affordable Housing, Inc., joined by Houston 5110 Griggs Road Residential, LP.

The amendment will allow the Village at Palm Center (VPC) to be converted into a condominium regime with a condominium unit that will include the residential portion of the project and a second condominium unit that will include the retail portion of the project. Each condominium unit will include undivided ownership (in proportion to the size of the unit) of certain common elements that are shared by the units. VPC includes 222 market-rate and LIHTC residential units (Residential Unit), 16,304 sq/ft of retail space (Retail Unit) and a podium parking structure which is shared by the Residential Unit and the Retail Unit. In connection with the condominium conversion, the City will release its lien against the Retail Unit, whose construction was not funded by the City, and will subordinate its lien against the land and the improvements to the condominium declaration. In exchange, the City's loan will be secured by a lien against the residential condominium unit, including a 96.042% interest in the common elements. The conversion to a condominium regime will allow the residential development to be evaluated for compliance with so-called "50% Test," which requires that at least 50% of such project's aggregate basis are financed by volume cap tax-exempt bonds.

The VPC transaction closed in October of 2014, financed in part by equity raised from 4% tax credits, a loan of \$20,000,000 in volume-cap tax exempt bond proceeds, and a \$15,300,000 "performance based" loan provided by the City of Houston. In October 2017, Council approved an \$1,500,000 increase in the city's loan to \$16,800,000 to fund a portion of the cost overruns for VPC.

The cost overruns amount for the project have led to a potential risk that the tax-exempt financing may not account for 50% of the aggregate basis for the overall project, including its residential and retail components. If less than 50% of the aggregate basis in a project is financed by Bonds, then the project fails the 50% Test and the tax credits generated by the portion of the project's aggregate basis not financed by Bonds are forfeited entirely.

Instituting a condominium regime at the VPC will create two condominium units: a Retail Unit and a Residential Unit, each having a separate legal description and an undivided interest in the common elements. Upon institution of a condominium regime, the proceeds of the Bonds and of the City's loan and the housing tax credits will apply only to the Residential Unit and the basis in the Residential Unit will be used to calculate and meet the 50% Test.

Creation of the condominium regime will require all lenders to consent to the by-laws and to subordinate their liens so that a subsequent foreclosure of their liens will not terminate the condominium regime. The City's affordability and use restrictions will remain against the Residential Unit.

The Bond lender and the City will execute partial releases of their liens against the Retail Unit, which was not funded by their loans. The City's existing affordable housing covenants and restrictions will not be applicable to the Retail Unit. However, the city instituted prohibitions of certain inappropriate businesses will continue to apply to the Retail Unit.

HCDD is currently reviewing a Section 108 loan request from the VPC owner to finance of up to \$2.2M of the Retail Unit. This request is currently being underwritten by HCDD and any request for funding will be sent to Council under separate cover.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 28, 2017.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

09/27/17, (O) 2017-734

06/18/14, (O) 2014-636

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2017

HCD17-117 Village at Palm Center Condominium Consent Agreement

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In order to address a technical issue in the project's financing, the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve an amendment to the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement executed October 11, 2017 between the City of Houston and Nautical Affordable Housing, Inc., joined by Houston 5110 Griggs Road Residential, LP.

The amendment will allow the Village at Palm Center (VPC) to be converted into a condominium regime with a condominium unit that will include the residential portion of the project and a second condominium unit that will include the retail portion of the project. Each condominium unit will include undivided ownership (in proportion to the size of the unit) of certain common elements that are shared by the units. VPC includes 222 market-rate and LIHTC residential units (Residential Unit), 16,304 sq/ft of retail space (Retail Unit) and a podium parking structure which is shared by the Residential Unit and the Retail Unit. In connection with the condominium conversion, the City will release its lien against the Retail Unit, whose construction was not funded by the City, and will subordinate its lien against the land and the improvements to the condominium declaration. In exchange, the City's loan will be secured by a lien against the residential condominium unit, including a 96.042% interest in the common elements. The conversion to a condominium regime will allow the residential development to be evaluated for compliance with so-called "50% Test," which requires that at least 50% of such project's aggregate basis are financed by volume cap tax-exempt bonds.

The VPC transaction closed in October of 2014, financed in part by equity raised from 4% tax credits, a loan of \$20,000,000 in volume-cap tax exempt bond proceeds, and a \$15,300,000 "performance based" loan provided by the City of Houston. In October 2017, Council approved an \$1,500,000 increase in the city's loan to \$16,800,000 to fund a portion of the cost overruns for VPC.

The cost overruns amount for the project have led to a potential risk that the tax-exempt financing may not account for 50% of the aggregate basis for the overall project, including its residential and retail components. If less than 50% of the aggregate basis in a project is financed by Bonds, then the project fails the 50% Test and the tax credits generated by the portion of the project's aggregate basis not financed by Bonds are forfeited entirely.

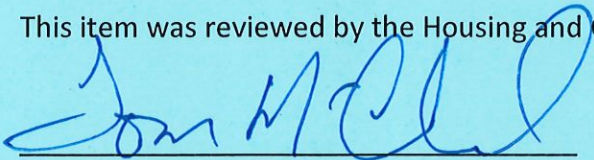
Instituting a condominium regime at the VPC will create two condominium units: a Retail Unit and a Residential Unit, each having a separate legal description and an undivided interest in the common elements. Upon institution of a condominium regime, the proceeds of the Bonds and of the City's loan and the housing tax credits will apply only to the Residential Unit and the basis in the Residential Unit will be used to calculate and meet the 50% Test.

Creation of the condominium regime will require all lenders to consent to the by-laws and to subordinate their liens so that a subsequent foreclosure of their liens will not terminate the condominium regime. The City's affordability and use restrictions will remain against the Residential Unit.

The Bond lender and the City will execute partial releases of their liens against the Retail Unit, which was not funded by their loans. The City's existing affordable housing covenants and restrictions will not be applicable to the Retail Unit. However, the city instituted prohibitions of certain inappropriate businesses will continue to apply to the Retail Unit.

HCDD is currently reviewing a Section 108 loan request from the VPC owner to finance of up to \$2.2M of the Retail Unit. This request is currently being underwritten by HCDD and any request for funding will be sent to Council under separate cover.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 28, 2017.



Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

09/27/17, (O) 2017-734

06/18/14, (O) 2014-636

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2017

HCD17-116 Substantial Amendments to 2014 and 2017 Action Plans

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance Nos. 2014-337 passed April 23, 2014, as amended; and 2017-516 passed July 19, 2017, which authorized the submission of the 2014 and 2017 Annual Action Plans, including the applications/budgets for the Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Grant, among others to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development

Background:

The City of Houston (City), through its Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD), is proposing to amend the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) Program Summary Budgets under the 2014 and 2017 Annual Action Plans.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25%.

The following Amendments to the HOPWA Budget are necessary to reallocate funds for Project or Tenant Based Rental Assistance and Short Term Rent Mortgage and Utility.

Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA)			
Budget Year Amended	Activity	Budget Decrease	Budget Increase
2014	Resource Identification/Technical Assistance/Housing Information	(120,921.00)	
2014	Project or Tenant Based Rental Assistance		120,921.00
2017	Project or Tenant Based Rental Assistance	(500,000)	
2017	Short-term Rent, Mortgage, & Utility Subsidies		500,000.00
Total HOPWA Budget Changes:		(620,921.00)	620,921.00

Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: 832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2017

HCD17-116 Substantial Amendments to 2014 and 2017 Action Plans

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The City of Houston, through its Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD), is proposing to amend the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) Program Summary Budgets under the 2014 and 2017 Annual Action Plans.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25%.

The following Amendments to the HOPWA Budget are necessary to reallocate funds for Project or Tenant Based Rental Assistance and Short Term Rent Mortgage and Utility.

Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA)			
Budget Year Amended	Activity	Budget Decrease	Budget Increase
2014	Resource Identification/Technical Assistance/Housing Information	(120,921.00)	
2014	Project or Tenant Based Rental Assistance		120,921.00
2017	Project or Tenant Based Rental Assistance	(500,000)	
2017	Short-term Rent, Mortgage, & Utility Subsidies		500,000.00
	Total HOPWA Budget Changes:	(620,921.00)	620,921.00

Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832.394.6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2017

HCD17-89 HOUSTON AREA COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC.

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON AREA COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC**, extending the term of the contract and providing up to \$1,828,150 in additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for the continuing administration of a Tenant-Based Rental Assistance Program and Short Term Rent, Mortgage and Utility Assistance Program, along with supportive services, and the operation of a Transitional Medical Respite Facility

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a second contract amendment to exercise the renewal option between the City of Houston and Houston Area Community Services (HACS) to finance the operation of (1) a Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) Program with supportive services, (2) a Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance (STRMUA) Program with supportive services, and (3) operation of a transitional medical respite facility.

The City will grant HACS \$1,828,150.00 to serve low-income persons and their families living with HIV/AIDS. Special emphasis will be placed on addressing those who are homeless or at risk of homelessness. HACS will serve at least 660 households affected by HIV/AIDS. HACS' services include rental subsidies and short-term rent, mortgage and utility assistance to prevent homelessness by helping families remain in their own dwellings. HACS operates a transitional medical respite facility for persons with AIDS who are homeless and have acute medical conditions that require a stable living environment with nursing care and supportive services. Supportive services include, housing case management, permanent housing placement (rent and utility deposits, applications fees), and behavioral health services. HOPWA funds are providing 26% of the cost of this program.

Category	Total Contract Amount	Percent	Households Served
Administrative	\$97,806.02	5%	N/A
Supportive Services	\$171,297.66	9%	50
Perm. Housing Placement	\$54,478.87	3%	60
TBRA	\$1,145,153.16	63%	300
STRMUA	\$259,231.67	14%	200
Operations (Transitional Medical Respite Facility)	\$100,182.62	6%	50

Total	\$1,828,150.00	100%	660
-------	----------------	------	-----

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for HOPWA contracts for fiscal year 2016. HACS was one of the providers selected. The original contract period was from December 1, 2015 – November 30, 2016. The first contract amendment was from December 1, 2016 – November 30, 2017. This second amendment extends the contract through November 30, 2018. HACS began receiving HOPWA funds through the City in 2000. This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 28, 2017.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

Prior Council Action:

1/20/16 (O)2016-48;
11/16/16 (O)2016-895

Amount of Funding:

\$1,828,150
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA)
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
Phone: (832) 394-6307

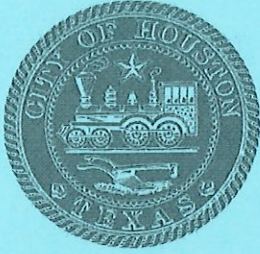
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2017

HCD17-89 HOUSTON AREA COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a second contract amendment to exercise the renewal option between the City of Houston and Houston Area Community Services (HACS) to finance the operation of (1) a Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) Program with supportive services, (2) a Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance (STRMUA) Program with supportive services, and (3) operation of a transitional medical respite facility.

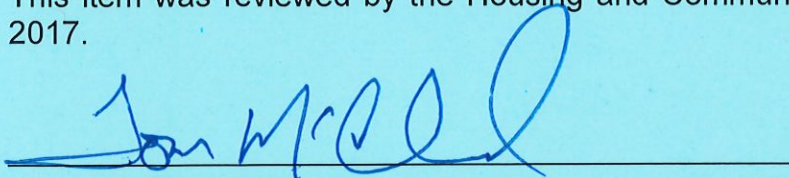
The City will grant HACS \$1,828,150.00 to serve low-income persons and their families living with HIV/AIDS. Special emphasis will be placed on addressing those who are homeless or at risk of homelessness. HACS will serve at least 660 households affected by HIV/AIDS. HACS' services include rental subsidies and short-term rent, mortgage and utility assistance to prevent homelessness by helping families remain in their own dwellings. HACS operates a transitional medical respite facility for persons with AIDS who are homeless and have acute medical conditions that require a stable living environment with nursing care and supportive services. Supportive services include, housing case management, permanent housing placement (rent and utility deposits, applications fees), and behavioral health services. HOPWA funds are providing 26% of the cost of this program.

Category	Total Contract Amount	Percent	Households Served
Administrative	\$97,806.02	5%	N/A
Supportive Services	\$171,297.66	9%	50
Perm. Housing Placement	\$54,478.87	3%	60
TBRA	\$1,145,153.16	63%	300
STRMUA	\$259,231.67	14%	200
Operations (Transitional Medical Respite Facility)	\$100,182.62	6%	50
Total	\$1,828,150.00	100%	660

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for HOPWA contracts for fiscal year 2016. HACS was one of the providers selected. The original contract period was from December 1, 2015 – November 30, 2016. The first contract amendment was from December 1,

2016 – November 30, 2017. This second amendment extends the contract through November 30, 2018. HACS began receiving HOPWA funds through the City in 2000.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 28, 2017.



Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

1/20/16, (O) 2016-48

11/16/16, (O) 2016-895

Amount of Funding:

1,828,150.00

Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) - Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2017

HHD - 2018 Third Amendment to the UT Opt-Out Routine
Screening Contract

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to contract between the City of Houston and the **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON** for Routine HIV Screening Services

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance to authorize a third amendment to an agreement between the City of Houston and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston for routine HIV screening services to extend the term of the agreement to December 31, 2018.

The funding for this program is provided by a grant from the CDC. The current grant expires on 12/31/2017. The CDC grant for 2018 has been applied for but HHD has not received the Notice of Award. Due to the delay in the Notice of Award from the CDC, HHD cannot add funding to this agreement at this time. However, the dept. would like to keep the contract in place so that we can immediately utilize funds once they are awarded. Council is therefore asked to amend the contract to extend the term only. Once funds are awarded HHD will return to Council to increase the maximum contract amount to this agreement.

Under this contract The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston contracts with Memorial Hermann Hospital System to provide routine HIV opt-out screening services at area emergency rooms where it offers medical care. The routine screening program increases our capacity to test the general population and screen those that may not normally be tested because of their lack of insurance. The target population includes all individuals accessing emergency services within the Memorial Hermann Hospital System, ages 18-65. The existing protocol is ACTS (Assess, Consent, Test, Support). Once a newly-positive individual is identified HHD will ensure follow-up including notification of results, performance of Partner Counseling and Referral Services as well as linkage to HIV primary care services. In 2015 99,462 individuals were tested. Of those 1059 were positive and received the follow-up services.

Stephen L. Williams M.Ed., M.P.A.

Director

Prior Council Action:

2014-0676 (06/25/2014)

2015-1242 (12/09/2015)

2016-0996 (12/20/2016)

Amount of Funding:

Not at this time.

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2017

HHD - 2018 Third Amendment to the UT Opt-Out Routine Screening Contract

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A THIRD AMENDMENT TO A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON FOR ROUTINE HIV SCREENING SERVICES; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance to authorize a third amendment to an agreement between the City of Houston and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston for routine HIV screening services to extend the term of the agreement to December 31, 2018.

The funding for this program is provided by a grant from the CDC. The current grant expires on 12/31/2017. The CDC grant for 2018 has been applied for but HHD has not received the Notice of Award. Due to the delay in the Notice of Award from the CDC, HHD cannot add funding to this agreement at this time. However, the dept. would like to keep the contract in place so that we can immediately utilize funds once they are awarded. Council is therefore asked to amend the contract to extend the term only. Once funds are awarded HHD will return to Council to increase the maximum contract amount to this agreement.

Under this contract The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston contracts with Memorial Hermann Hospital System to provide routine HIV opt-out screening services at area emergency rooms where it offers medical care. The routine screening program increases our capacity to test the general population and screen those that may not normally be tested because of their lack of insurance. The target population includes all individuals accessing emergency services within the Memorial Hermann Hospital System, ages 18-65. The existing protocol is ACTS (Assess, Consent, Test, Support). Once a newly-positive individual is identified HHD will ensure follow-up including notification of results, performance of Partner Counseling and Referral Services as well as linkage to HIV primary care services. In 2015 99,462 individuals were tested. Of those 1059 were positive and received the follow-up services.

Stephen L. Williams M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director

Prior Council Action:

2014-0676 (06/25/2014)
2015-1242 (12/09/2015)
2016-0996 (12/20/2016)

Amount of Funding:

Not at this time.

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Signed Cover Sheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Signed Amendment</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Prior Council Action 12.20.16</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Ordinance 12.6.17</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District B, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2017

HAS - Authorization for the Mayor to accept grant offers up to \$85,000,000 for projects at IAH, HOU, and EFD

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Mayor to accept grant offers up to \$85,000,000.00 from the **FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**, the **DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY** and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport and Ellington Airport; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS, E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to accept grant offers up to \$85,000,000 for projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD) - Revenue

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Preliminary notification from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) indicates that the Houston Airport System's (HAS) allocated share of entitlement grant funds for Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2018 is approximately \$9,750,000. FAA Entitlement grant funds may pay for Airfield, Taxiway, Runway Improvement Projects, and other eligible projects included in the Master Plans at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD).

The FAA has indicated a potential exists for additional discretionary funds to become available in this year's FAA disbursement of discretionary funds near the end of September 2018. Approval of this Ordinance to accept the Federal Fiscal Year 2018 discretionary grants in advance enables HAS to react quickly and take advantage of any FAA funding opportunities as they became available.

The projects to be funded by this year's FAA disbursement of discretionary funds are the Project 675 Rehabilitation of IAH Taxiway NA, Project 676 Noise Abatement, and various Voluntary Airport Low Emissions (VALE) Program projects, which might include pre-conditioned air equipment and power supplies.

The Airport Division of the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) has indicated there is

\$25,000 available in grant funding for EFD. These funds will be used to rehabilitate pavement and improve other facilities at EFD.

During the most recent federal fiscal year, HAS received grant awards totaling \$26,737,937.

Approval of this Ordinance authorizes the Mayor to accept grant offers for the City quickly, assuring that grant opportunities are not lost. Therefore, HAS is requesting authorization for the Mayor to accept grant offers in a cumulative amount not to exceed \$85,000,000.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE: Airport Improvement Program Grants

\$36,475,000 FAA
\$48,500,000 Department of Homeland Security
\$ 25,000 TXDOT
\$85,000,000 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Robert Barker 281/233-1953

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 11/14/2017

HAS - Authorization for the Mayor to accept grant offers up to \$85,000,000 for projects at IAH, HOU, and EFD

Agenda Item#: 128.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to accept grant offers up to \$85,000,000 for projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Preliminary notification from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) indicates that the Houston Airport System's (HAS) allocated share of entitlement grant funds for Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2018 is approximately \$9,750,000. FAA Entitlement grant funds may pay for Airfield, Taxiway, Runway Improvement Projects, and other eligible projects included in the Master Plans at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD).

The FAA has indicated a potential exists for additional discretionary funds to become available in this year's FAA disbursement of discretionary funds near the end of September 2018. Approval of this Ordinance to accept the Federal Fiscal Year 2018 discretionary grants in advance enables HAS to react quickly and take advantage of any FAA funding opportunities as they became available.

The projects to be funded by this year's FAA disbursement of discretionary funds are the Project 675 Rehabilitation of IAH Taxiway NA, Project 676 Noise Abatement, and various Voluntary Airport Low Emissions (VALE) Program projects, which might include pre-conditioned air equipment and power supplies.

The Airport Division of the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) has indicated there is \$25,000 available in grant funding for EFD. These funds will be used to rehabilitate pavement and improve other facilities at EFD.

During the most recent federal fiscal year, HAS received grant awards totaling \$26,737,937.

Approval of this Ordinance authorizes the Mayor to accept grant offers for the City quickly, assuring that grant opportunities are not lost. Therefore, HAS is requesting authorization for the Mayor to accept grant offers in a cumulative amount not to exceed \$85,000,000.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE: Airport Improvement Program Grants

\$36,475,000	FAA
\$48,500,000	Department of Homeland Security
\$ 25,000	TXDOT
\$85,000,000	TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Robert Barker 281/233-1953



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2017

PRD - ILA Old 6th Ward Dow Elementary Park

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$600,000.00 out of Park & Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for the construction of improvements to Dow Elementary Park - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends City Council approve an interlocal agreement (ILA) with the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (6th Ward RDA) and appropriate funds for the construction of improvements at Dow Elementary Park.

Scope of work includes refurbishment of the sports court and of the existing play structure, additional play features and new playground fall surfacing, new lighting, sidewalks, fencing, a custom shade structure and fireplace, benches, tables, trash receptacles and drinking fountain. The 6th Ward RDA has funded and completed construction plans approved by the HPARD Director.

The 6th Ward RCA is contributing an estimated total of \$492,000 to the project. If City Council approves, HPARD will contribute \$600,000 from the Park and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) toward project construction and grant right-of-entry to the 6th Ward RDA to contract for construction of the project.

Director's Signature:

Steve Wright, Director

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable

Amount of Funding:

\$600,000 Park and Recreation Dedication Fund 4035

Capital Project Information

See attached Form A

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY18 - FY22 Total
Dow Elementary Park Improvements WBS# F-000870	\$ -	\$3,400.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$11,000.00	\$ 21,100.00

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057
Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2017

PRD - ILA Old 6th Ward Dow Elementary Park

Agenda Item#: 121.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$600,000.00 out of the Park and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for the construction of improvements to Dow Elementary Park; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends City Council approve an interlocal agreement (ILA) with the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (6th Ward RDA) and appropriate funds for the construction of improvements at Dow Elementary Park.

Scope of work includes refurbishment of the sports court and of the existing play structure, additional play features and new playground fall surfacing, new lighting, sidewalks, fencing, a custom shade structure and fireplace, benches, tables, trash receptacles and drinking fountain. The 6th Ward RDA has funded and completed construction plans approved by the HPARD Director.

The 6th Ward RCA is contributing an estimated total of \$492,000 to the project. If City Council approves, HPARD will contribute \$600,000 from the Park and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) toward project construction and grant right-of-entry to the 6th Ward RDA to contract for construction of the project.

Director's Signature:

Steve Wright, Director

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable

Amount of Funding:

\$600,000 Park and Recreation Dedication Fund 4035

Capital Project Information

See attached Form A

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY18 - FY22 Total
Dow Elementary Park Improvements WBS# F-000870	\$ -	\$3,400.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$11,000.00	\$ 21,100.00

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houston.tx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet
ILA Partially Executed
CIP Form A
ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Contract/Exhibit
Financial Information
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

MYR - HSTE 303 Hawthorne Dr

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **303 Hawthorne Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
303 Hawthorne Dr.	Westmoreland	\$ 66,036	\$804,066	\$1,974	\$29,608

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 1997-47

Amount of Funding:

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA HSTE 303 Hawthorne Dr

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 303 Hawthorne Dr.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

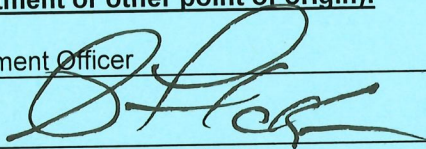
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

SIGNATURES



Council Districts affected:

C

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson
Carnell Emanuel

Phone: (832) 393-0937
Phone: (832) 393-1060

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 1997-47

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 303 Hawthorne Dr.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required.

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
303 Hawthorne Dr.	Westmoreland	\$ 66,036	\$804,066	\$1,974	\$29,608

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Planning & Development Department:	Other Authorization:
Director	Director	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

MYR - HSTE 709 Kipling St

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **709 Kipling Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
709 Kipling St.	Audubon Place	\$ 10,000	\$157,977	\$676	\$10,136

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2009-8

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA HSTE 709 Kipling St

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 709 Kipling St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

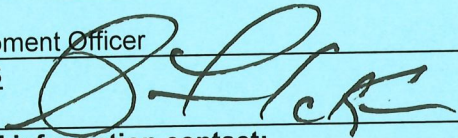
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

SIGNATURES



Council Districts affected:

C

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson
Carnell Emanuel

Phone: (832) 393-0937
Phone: (832) 393-1060

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2009-8

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 709 Kipling St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required.

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
709 Kipling St.	Audubon Place	\$ 10,000	\$157,977	\$676	\$10,136

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department: Director	Planning & Development Department: Director	Other Authorization:
--	---	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

MYR - HSTE 402 Marshall St

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **402 Marshall Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 402 Marshall St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 402 Marshall St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

		Base Yr.	Total	Estimated Yr.	Max. Estimated
--	--	----------	-------	---------------	----------------

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Improvement Value (HCAD)	Restoration Expenditure	One Exemption	Exemption over 15 Yr.
402 Marshall St.	Westmorland	\$ 297,204	\$600,233	\$2,997	\$44,955

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
 Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 1997-47

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA HSTE 402 Marshall St

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 402 Marshall St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

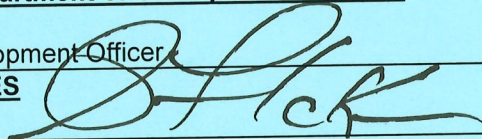
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

SIGNATURES



Council Districts affected:

C

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson
Carnell Emanuel

Phone: (832) 393-0937
Phone: (832) 393-1060

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 1997-47

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 402 Marshall St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required.

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
402 Marshall St.	Westmoreland	\$ 297,204	\$600,233	\$2,997	\$44,955

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Planning & Development Department:	Other Authorization:
Director	Director	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

MYR - HSTE 104 W 12th St

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **104 West 12th Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
104 W 12 th St.	Houston Heights	\$ 4000	\$1,910,508	\$4,534	\$68,015

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2008-4

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA HSTE 104 W 12th St

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 104 W 12th St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURES



Council Districts affected:

C

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson
Carnell Emanuel

Phone: (832) 393-0937

Phone: (832) 393-1060

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2008-4

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 104 W 12th St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required.

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
104 W 12 th St.	Houston Heights	\$ 4000	\$1,910,508	\$4,534	\$68,015

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Planning & Development Department:	Other Authorization:
Director	Director	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

MYR - HSTE 215 W 16th st

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **215 West 16th Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 215 W. 16th St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 215 W 16th St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement	Total Restoration	Estimated Yr. One	Max. Estimated Exemption over
------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------------------

		Value (HCAD)	Expenditure	Exemption	15 Yr.
215 W 16 th St.	Heights West	\$30,000	\$250,935	\$3,820	\$57,300

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2007-48

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA HSTE 215 W 16TH ST

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 215 W. 16th St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

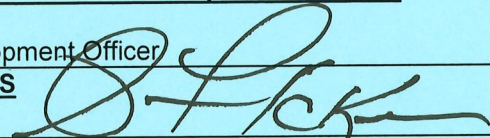
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURES



Council Districts affected:

C

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Gwendolyn Tillotson
Carnell Emanuel

Phone: (832) 393-0937
Phone: (832) 393-1060

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2007-48

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 215 W 16th St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required.

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
215 W 16 th St.	Houston Heights	\$30,000	\$250,935	\$3,820	\$57,300

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Planning & Development Department:	Other Authorization:
Director	Director	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

MYR - HSTE Landmark 2622 Riverside Dr

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **2622 Riverside Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
2622 Riverside Dr.	\$84,585	\$195,319	\$2,336	\$35,039

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad

valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2016-38.

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA HSTE 2622 RIVERSIDE DR

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 2622 Riverside Dr; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

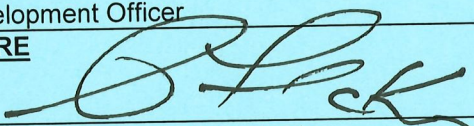
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURE



Council Districts affected:

D

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson
Carnell Emanuel

Phone: (832) 393-0937
Phone: (832) 393-1060

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2016-38.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 2622 Riverside Dr.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other

(Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
2622 Riverside Dr.	\$84,585	\$195,319	\$2,336	\$35,039

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department: Director	Planning & Development Department: Director	Other Authorization:
--	---	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

MYR - HSTE Landmark 2147 Pelham

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **2147 Pelham Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
2147 Pelham Dr.	\$326,980	\$165,738	\$968	\$14,524

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all

other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2007-29

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone (832) 393-0937

Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA HSTE 2147 PELHAM

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 2147 Pelham Dr.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

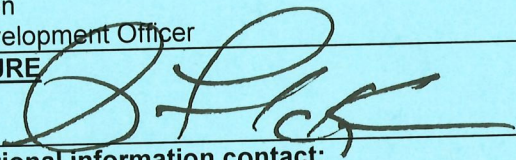
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURE



Council Districts affected:
G

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937
Carnell Emanuel Phone: (832) 393-1060

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2007-29

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 2147 Pelham Dr.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other
(Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
2147 Pelham Dr.	\$326,980	\$165,738	\$968	\$14,524

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department: Director	Planning & Development Department:	Other Authorization:
--	---	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

MYR - HSTE Landmark 1203 Edwards St

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1203 Edwards Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
1203 Edwards St.	\$100,000	\$109,372	\$1,280	\$19,206

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem

taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2007-29

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 1203 Edwards St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURE

Council Districts affected:

H

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937
Carnell Emanuel Phone: (832) 393-1060

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2016-36

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 1203 Edwards St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other
(Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
1203 Edwards St.	\$100,000	\$109,372	\$1,280	\$19,206

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department: Director	Planning & Development Department: Director	Other Authorization:
--	---	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

MYR - HSTE 818 Highland St

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **818 Highland Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
818 Highland St.	Woodland Heights	\$ 182,195	\$168,018	\$982	\$14,724

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2011-0016

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA HSTE 818 Highland St	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 818 Highland St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

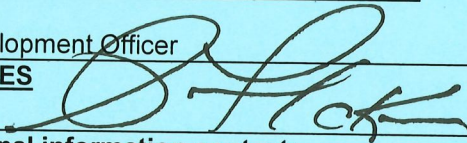
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURES



Council Districts affected:

H

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson
Carnell Emanuel

Phone: (832) 393-0937
Phone: (832) 393-1060

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2011-0016

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 818 Highland St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required.

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
818 Highland St.	Woodland Heights	\$ 182,195	\$168,018	\$982	\$14,724

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Planning & Development Department:

Other Authorization:

Director

Director



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

MYR - HSTE Landmark 800 Sampson St

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **800 Sampson Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
800 Sampson St.	\$93,686	\$7,561,606	\$9,916	\$148,740

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad

valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2009-3

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA HSTE 800 SAMPSON ST

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 800 Sampson St; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

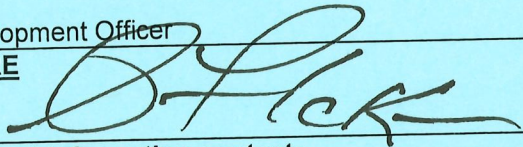
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURE



Council Districts affected:

H

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson
Carnell Emanuel

Phone: (832) 393-0937

Phone: (832) 393-0840
10620

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2009-3

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 800 Sampson St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other

(Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
800 Sampson St.	\$93,686	\$7,561,606	\$9,916	\$148,740

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department: Director	Planning & Development Department: Director	Other Authorization:
--	---	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

MYR - HSTE 1811 Shearn St

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1811 Shearn Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
1811 Shearn St.	First Ward	\$ 18,888	\$44,347	\$1,293	\$19,397

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2014-22

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA HSTE 1811 Sheam St

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 1811 Shearn St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

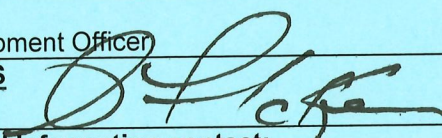
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

SIGNATURES



Council Districts affected:
H

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson
Carnell Emanuel

Phone: (832) 393-0937
Phone: (832) 393-1060

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2014-22

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 1811 Shearn St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required.

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
1811 Shearn St.	First Ward	\$ 18,888	\$44,347	\$1,293	\$19,397

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Planning & Development Department:

Other Authorization:

Director

Director



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

MYR - HSTE 515 Woodland St

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **515 Woodland Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
515 Woodlands St.	Woodlands Heights	\$ 201,000	\$199,781	\$1,167	\$17,507

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Ketan Inamdar, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2011-0016

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA HSTE 515 Woodland St

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in the Designated Historic District for the property located at: 515 Woodland St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

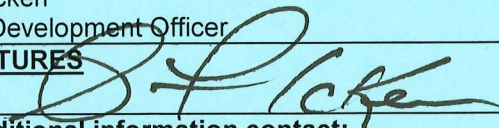
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURES



Council Districts affected:

H

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson
Carnell Emanuel

Phone: (832) 393-0937
Phone: (832) 393-1060

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2011-0016

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving Historic Site Tax Exemptions for property in Designated Historic Districts for the property located at: 515 Woodland St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required.

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
515 Woodlands St.	Woodlands Heights	\$ 201,000	\$205,027	\$2,239	\$33,580

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Planning & Development Department:	Other Authorization:
Director	Director	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

MYR - HSTE Landmark 820 Fannin St

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **820 Fannin** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
820 Fannin St.	\$1,656,400	\$12,653,329	\$82,110	\$1,231,643

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad

valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2015-52

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937
Ketan Inamdar Phone: (832) 393-0840

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA HSTE 820 FANNIN ST	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 820 Fannin St; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

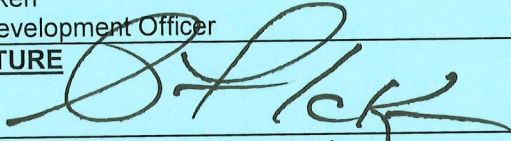
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURE



Council Districts affected:

1

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson
Carnell Emanuel

Phone: (832) 393-0937
Phone: (832) 393-1060

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2015-52

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 820 Fannin St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other
(Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 15 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
820 Fannin St.	\$1,656,400	\$12,653,329	\$82,110	\$1,231,643

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department: Director	Planning & Development Department: Director	Other Authorization:
--	---	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2017

MYR - HSTE 1121 Walker St

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historical site located at **1121 Walker Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture or taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 1121 Walker St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 1121 Walker St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLNATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 10-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County

Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 10 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
1121 Walker St.	\$471,146	\$31,342,496	\$173,164	\$1,731,638

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
 Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2015-0048

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937
 Carnell Emanuel Phone: (832) 393-1060

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 1121 Walker St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

SIGNATURE

Council Districts affected:

1

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937
Carnell Emanuel Phone: (832) 393-1060

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-967, Res. No. 2015-0048

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the Historic or Protected Landmark for the property located at: 1121 Walker St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other
(Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for Historic or Protected Landmarks. Prior City Council designation of the property as a Historic or Protected Landmark is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of appraised value of the improvements within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of ad valorem taxes that would be owed the following year on the appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 10-year period, but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following Historic Landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year, based on the Harris County Appraisal District's 2017 property valuation and the City's current property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be exempt over 10 years:

Historic Landmark	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Restoration Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Exemption	Max. Estimated Exemption over 15 Yr.
1121 Walker St.	\$471,146	\$31,342,496	\$173,164	\$1,731,638

Since the property has been designated as a Historic or Protected Landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department: Director	Planning & Development Department: Director	Other Authorization:
--	---	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2017

T25967-Single Stream Recycling Processing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving, authorizing and awarding Single Stream Recycling Agreement between the City of Houston and **FOMENTO DE CONSTRUCCIONES Y CONTRATAS, INC d/b/a FCC SA** for the Solid Waste Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount 15 Years with one five-year option - \$36,802,241.00 - Recycling Revenue Fund

Background:

Request for Proposal Received on December 22, 2016 for S74-T25967 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA in an amount not to exceed \$36,802,241.00 for Single Stream Recycling Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department (“SWMD”).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **fifteen-year contract, with one five-year option**, to **Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA** for Single Stream Recycling Processing Services in the total amount not to exceed **\$36,802,241.00** for the Solid Waste Management Department.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all facilities, equipment, labor and services required to receive, sort, process, store, use and market recyclable materials collected by City crews and delivered to a Materials Recovery Facility (“MRF”).

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-eight (28) prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation document on the Strategic Procurement Division’s e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from Waste Management of Texas Inc., BFI Waste Services of Texas LP, Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA (“FCC”), Independent Texas Recyclers LLC, and Friedman Recycling Co. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Experience and Qualifications
3. Proposed Plan/Overall Operational Plan
4. Accessibility of Location
5. Recovery Rate of Current Commodities
6. Plastic Bags and Film
7. Glass
8. Increasing Other Commodities
9. Price (Fee and Revenue Schedule)
10. Financial Capacity
11. M/WBE Plan

FCC was deemed the best respondent. An award recommendation for award to FCC was presented to Council. The Mayor requested another best and final ("BAFO") round from the four proposers that previously advanced to the interview stage. The final BAFO was evaluated based on the above evaluation criteria published in the RFP. FCC was again deemed the best respondent.

M/WBE Participation:

The request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 11% M/WBE participation level. FCC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Taylor Smith Consulting, LLC	Staffing Services	\$4,968,303.00	13.5%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case FCC will provide health benefits to covered eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case the proposed contractor FCC does not meet the requirements of HHF designation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY19 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Solid Waste Management	\$-0-	\$36,802,241.00	\$36,802,241.00

Amount of Funding:

\$36,802,241.00

Recycling Revenue Fund (2305)

Contact Information:

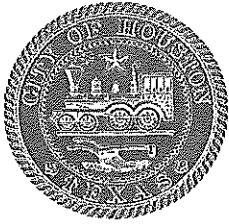
NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Williams, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Harry Hayes, Director	SWMD	(832) 393-0454

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet

FAQs - November 28 version
Committee Presentation

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2017

T25967-Single Stream Recycling Processing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving, authorizing and awarding Single Stream Recycling Agreement between the City of Houston and **FOMENTO DE CONSTRUCCIONES Y CONTRATAS, INC d/b/a FCC SA** for the Solid Waste Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount 15 Years with one five-year option - \$36,802,241.00 - Recycling Revenue Fund

Background:

Request for Proposal Received on December 22, 2016 for S74-T25967 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA in an amount not to exceed \$36,802,241.00 for Single Stream Recycling Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department (“SWMD”).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a fifteen-year contract, with one five-year option, to Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA for Single Stream Recycling Processing Services in the total amount not to exceed \$36,802,241.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all facilities, equipment, labor and services required to receive, sort, process, store, use and market recyclable materials collected by City crews and delivered to a Materials Recovery Facility (“MRF”).

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-eight (28) prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation document on the Strategic Procurement Division’s e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from Waste Management of Texas Inc., BFI Waste Services of Texas LP, Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA (“FCC”), Independent Texas Recyclers LLC, and Friedman Recycling Co. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Experience and Qualifications
3. Proposed Plan/Overall Operational Plan
4. Accessibility of Location
5. Recovery Rate of Current Commodities
6. Plastic Bags and Film
7. Glass
8. Increasing Other Commodities
9. Price (Fee and Revenue Schedule)
10. Financial Capacity
11. M/WBE Plan

FCC was deemed the best respondent. An award recommendation for award to FCC was presented to Council. The Mayor requested another best and final (“BAFO”) round from the four proposers that previously advanced to the interview stage. The final BAFO was evaluated based on the above evaluation criteria published in the RFP. FCC was again deemed the best respondent.

M/WBE Participation:

The request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 11% M/WBE participation level. FCC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Taylor Smith Consulting, LLC	Staffing Services	\$4,968,303.00	13.5%

Pay or Play Program:

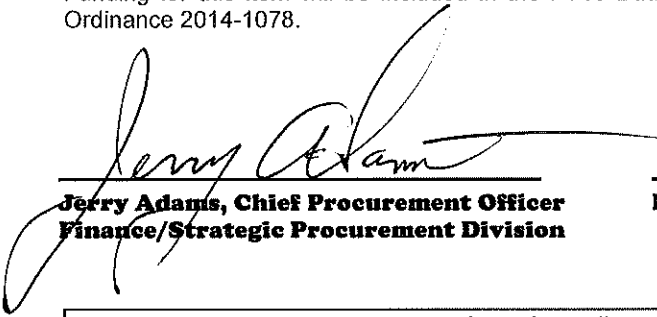
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case FCC will provide health benefits to covered eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case the proposed contractor FCC does not meet the requirements of HHH designation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY19 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.



**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Solid Waste Management	\$-0-	\$36,802,241.00	\$36,802,241.00

Amount of Funding:

\$36,802,241.00

Recycling Revenue Fund (2305)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Williams, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Harry Hayes, Director	SWMD	(832) 393-0454

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
POP 1	Backup Material
POP 2	Backup Material
Drug Forms	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Funding Information	Backup Material
MWBE	Backup Material
Final Evaluation Report	Backup Material
Final FAQs	Backup Material
ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Agreement Part 1 of 5	Contract/Exhibit
Agreement Part 2 of 5	Contract/Exhibit
Agreement Part 3 of 5	Contract/Exhibit
Agreement Part 4 of 5	Contract/Exhibit
Agreement Part 5 of 5	Contract/Exhibit

Single Stream Recycling Contract
Frequently Asked Questions
November 28, 2017

1. What is Council being asked to review and approve?

The Best and Final Offer process has been completed. City Council is presented with the completed results with Fomento de Construcciones y Contratas, Inc. (FCC) as the recommended vendor for the City's single stream processing services. With the recommendation, Council will set a maximum contract funding amount.

2. What is the term of the recommended contract?

The initial term of the recommended contract is fifteen years with a single five-year renewal option.

3. What is the cost of the contract?

The cost of the contract is valued at \$36.8 million. The amount is derived by the processing cost per ton. FCC included in their proposal a maximum cap of \$19.00 per ton to be paid by the City for recycling processing services. The \$19.00 per ton cap is nearly 80% lower than what the City's current maximum financial exposure if the City had to pay the full processing fee. Further, the supplemental BAFO has ensured the City shall not pay more for Recycling processing services than landfill disposal.

From a financial management perspective, the City has surety is its recycling processing costs. The City can budget for worst case scenarios knowing that costs to the taxpayer are capped at \$19.00 per ton and shall not be more than current landfill disposal costs.

4. How do the cap and revenue share work specifically?

The processing fee is \$87.05 per ton. The market determines the value of the recyclable materials and fluctuates. The City owes the difference between \$87.05 per ton and the market value of the recyclable materials. For example, if the market value of a ton of recyclable materials is \$70.00 (roughly the current trailing twelve-month average); then the City would pay \$17.05 per ton (\$87.05 minus \$70.00).

By comparison, if the market value of that ton is lower, say only \$50.00 per ton, then the difference between the processing fee (\$87.50) and the market is \$37.50 per ton. However, the amount owed by the City is capped at \$19.00 per ton. Therefore, even though the difference is \$37.50 per ton, the City pays only \$19.00 per ton. This limits the City's financial liability in times when the recyclable materials markets are down.

If the market value of that ton is higher, for example \$100.00 per ton, then the difference between the processing fee (\$87.50) and the market value is a "positive" net \$12.50/ton. In such instances, FCC will split the profit paying the City 50%, or \$6.25 per ton and keeping

Single Stream Recycling Contract
Frequently Asked Questions
November 28, 2017

\$6.25 per ton for itself. This is a value add back to the City, and sharing in the market's upsides.

5. How was FCC selected?

Four companies were asked to submit a Best and Final Offer ("BAFO") in response to solicitation number T25967 issued by the City requesting single stream processing services. These four companies submitted a BAFO:

- i. Waste Management of Texas, Inc.
- ii. BFI Waste Services of Texas, LP (Republic Services)
- iii. Fomento de Construcciones y Contratas, Inc.
- iv. Independent Texas Recyclers LLC

6. How were the BAFOs evaluated?

An Evaluation Committee comprised of representatives of the Solid Waste, Legal, Finance and Planning Departments reviewed and scored the BAFO submissions. Evaluation was based on the following published criteria. A detailed description may be found within the Request for Proposals (RFP) in Part VI Evaluation Criteria, page 25.

- i. Responsiveness of Proposal (Pass or Fail)
- ii. Experience and Qualifications (15 points)
- iii. Proposed Plan/Overall Operational Plan (10 points)
- iv. Accessibility of Location (10 points)
- v. Recovery Rate of Current Commodities (8 points)
- vi. Plastic Bags and Film (5 points)
- vii. Glass Recovery (10 points)
- viii. Increasing other commodities (2 points)
- ix. Price to include Fee and Revenue Schedule (30 points)
- x. Financial Capacity (10 points)
- xi. MWBE (Pass or Fail)
- xii. Hire Houston First (5 points if in City Limits; 3 points-if in ten county adjoining area)

Single Stream Recycling Contract
Frequently Asked Questions
November 28, 2017

7. How did each proposal score in the different evaluation criteria categories?

EVALUATION SCORING (FINAL BAFO)				
Evaluation Criteria	Waste Mgmt.	BFI	FCC SA	ITR
RESPONSIVENESS OF PROPOSAL	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS
EXPERIENCE AND QUALIFICATIONS	57	61	70	29.5
PROPOSED PLAN/OVERALL OPERATIONAL PLAN	36	37	50	34
ACCESSIBILITY OF LOCATION	45	34	33	40
RECOVERY RATE OF CURRENT COMMODITIES	35	30	38	36
PLASTIC BAGS AND FILM	17	22	24	12.5
GLASS	44	50	50	41
INCREASING OTHER COMMODITIES	10	0	7	5.75
PRICE (FEE AND REVENUE SCHEDULE)	91	116	145	150
FINANCIAL CAPACITY	50	50	50	15.75
M/WBE PARTICIPATION	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS
TOTAL	385	400	467	364.5

HHF DESIGNATIONS	5			5
FINAL SCORES	390	400	467	370

Single Stream Recycling Contract
Frequently Asked Questions
November 28, 2017

8. What experience does FCC have in the Recycling industry?

- FCC has several contracts in Texas. In addition to the City of Dallas, the company has contracts with Garland, Mesquite, Rowlett and University Park. The value of the company's Texas Recycling contracts in force is over \$550 million.
- The company operates more than 200 solid waste facilities in 13 countries. They provide services to more than 50 million municipal residents.
- The company has been providing municipal services for a century.
- The Material Recovery Facility (MRF) in Dallas recently won the Best Recycling Facility of the Year 2017 award from the National Waste & Recycling Association (NWRA). This award recognizes the facility that demonstrates leadership in key measurements, such as innovation, quantity of materials collected and/or processed, types of materials recovered, and site improvements or sustainability measures adopted.

9. Is this contract a better deal than what the city current has?

- Yes. This deal establishes a maximum amount paid of \$19.00 per ton. This means the most the City will ever pay for recycling, even during the worst market conditions, is the \$19.00 per ton.
- Glass shall be accepted again at the curb. This is a primary customer issue.
- The deal with our current vendor has no such downside protection, meaning the total amount owed by the City could be as high as \$92.00 per ton. The highest the City has paid under the current agreement is \$53.00 per ton. And, glass is currently not accepted at the curb.

10. How is this deal different than the contract brought to City Council in July?

- FCC kept the same processing fee, but lowered its cap from \$25.00 per ton to \$19.00 per ton. This alone will save the City approximately \$11.6 million compared to the previous offer during the terms of the contract.
- FCC increased its educational fee from \$75,000.00 per year to \$100,000.00 per year, and will spend an additional \$20,000.00 per year on its own education program.
- FCC increased the Recyclable Materials Revenue Share from 25% to 50%.
- Once FCC completes construction of its new state of the art MRF, FCC will donate the building, equipment and the land it is located on to the City. The estimated value of this donation is \$23 million. FCC will then continue to operate the MRF for the City during the term of the contract.

11. What are the key attributes of this program that set it apart from other proposers?

- FCC is building a brand new state-of-the-art Material Recovery Facility (MRF) that will be as good as or better than their recently built Dallas MRF. A brand new MRF will have the best and latest technology, making it more efficient at recovering recyclables than an older plant. FCC also agreed to keep the facility updated with technological advances in equipment for the term of the contract. See contract, Article V Section 5.01.
- The facility will be located at 9172 Ley Road, Houston, TX 77078.
- FCC included thorough and detailed information on their proposed and operational plan, on both addressing current recyclables and adding new materials in the future.
- FCC will be moving its North American HQ from The Woodlands into the City of Houston. The HQ will be located at the new MRF facility.
- FCC was very competitive in their pricing. It was not the absolute lowest processing fee; however, it did offer a low cap on the City's liability as well as a significant share in the revenue; both of which were improved from their previous proposal.
- FCC offered the highest per year education payment to the City.

12. What happens after FCC donates the land and MRF facility to the City during the first year of operations?

- When FCC transfers title to the real estate and improvements, FCC will also enter into a lease agreement, attached as Exhibit M. For the rest of the term FCC will pay the City a nominal \$1.00 per year rent. This is very similar to what FCC's offer and contract is with the City of Dallas, Texas and its state-of-the-art facility.
- FCC will continue to operate, maintain and upgrade the City's MRF and its equipment and cover all costs for such operation and maintenance See contract sections Exhibit M Section 3.03; and Exhibit C.
- The term of the lease agreement is the same as the term of the main agreement. They both include cross defaults in the event either agreement is ended sooner than 15 years.
- Once the agreements terminate, FCC has 60 days to remove its personal property. The City's MRF building and equipment can then be operated by the City or by another operator selected through a competitive solicitation.

Single Stream Recycling Contract
Frequently Asked Questions
November 28, 2017

13. Are the recent changes in China's policy negatively impacting the City's deal?

- No. As has been noted, the City's financial risk exposure has been contained/capped at \$19.00 per ton.
- The overall anticipated cost to the city from the initial best offer to the council requested supplemental offer has saved the City \$11.6 million, or nearly 25%.
- FCC has facilities and markets throughout the world for its harvested recyclable content.

14. What is the MWBE commitment?

- The RFP asked for an 11% commitment. FCC has committed 13.5%, a value of \$4,968,303.00 to Taylor Smith Consulting, LLC.

SINGLE STREAM RECYCLING PROCESSING SERVICES CONTRACT

Update to Housing and Community Affairs Committee

November 28, 2017

PROJECT UPDATE

- BAFO request issued to the following companies August 2017 for Solicitation #S74-T25967, RFP for Single Stream Recycling Processing Services
 - BFI Waste Services of Texas, LP
 - Fomento de Construcciones y Contratas, Inc.
 - Independent Texas Recyclers
 - Waste Management of Texas, Inc.

EVALUATION CRITERIA

- Responsiveness of Proposal (Pass or Fail)
- Experience and Qualifications (15 points)
- Proposed Plan/Overall Operational Plan (10 points)
- Accessibility of Location (10 points)
- Recovery Rate of Current Commodities (8 points)
- Plastic Bags and Film (5 points)
- Glass Recovery (10 points)
- Increasing other commodities (2 points)
- Price to include Fee and Revenue Schedule (30 points)
- Financial Capacity (10 points)
- MWBE (Pass or Fail)
- Hire Houston First (5 points if in City Limits; 3 points-if in ten county adjoining area)

*Evaluation Committee included representatives from Solid Waste, Planning, Finance and Legal Departments.

EVALUATION BY CATEGORY

EVALUATION SCORING (FINAL BAFO)				
Evaluation Criteria	Waste Mgmt.	BFI	FCCSA	ITR
RESPONSIVENESS OF PROPOSAL	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS
EXPERIENCE AND QUALIFICATIONS	57	61	70	29.5
PROPOSED PLAN/OVERALL OPERATIONAL PLAN	36	37	50	34
ACCESSIBILITY OF LOCATION	45	34	33	40
RECOVERY RATE OF CURRENT COMMODITIES	35	30	38	36
PLASTIC BAGS AND FILM	17	22	24	12.5
GLASS	44	50	50	41
INCREASING OTHER COMMODITIES	10	0	7	5.75
PRICE (FEE AND REVENUE SCHEDULE)	91	116	145	150
FINANCIAL CAPACITY	50	50	50	15.75
M/WBE PARTICIPATION	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS
TOTAL	385	400	467	364.5
HHF DESIGNATIONS	5			5
FINAL SCORES	390	400	467	370

BENEFITS OF SELECTED VENDOR

- FCC will be building a brand new state-of-the-art Material Recovery Facility located at 9172 Ley Road, Houston, TX 77078.
- Facility and land will be given to the City within the first year of operations. City will lease these back to FCC for the term of the processing contract.
- FCC will be moving its North American HQ from The Woodlands into the City of Houston, to be located at the MRF.
- FCC offered competitive pricing through the low cap on the City's payment per ton, and high education fee paid back to the City.

KEY ATTRIBUTES OF CONTRACT

- FCC kept the same processing fee, but lowered its cap from \$25/ton to \$19.00/ton. The City will save approximately \$11.6 million compared to the previous offer during the terms of the contract.
- FCC increased its educational fee from \$75,000.00 per year to \$100,000.00 per year, and will spend an additional \$20,000.00 per year on its own education program.
- FCC increased the Recyclable Materials Revenue Share from 25% to 50%.
- Once FCC completes construction of its new state of the art MRF, FCC will donate the building and equipment, and the land it is located on to the City. The estimated value of this donation is \$23 million. FCC will then continue to operate the MRF for the City during the term of the contract.

WHAT IS THE COST OF THE CONTRACT?

- The cost of the contract over 20 years is determined by calculating the maximum exposure to the City based on the cap amount times tons delivered. Where a cap was not offered, the processing fee was used.

Vendor	Maximum Exposure
Independent Texas Recyclers (ITR)	\$36.6M
Fomento de Construcciones y Contratas, Inc. (FCC)	\$36.8M
BFI Waste Services of Texas, LP	\$46.5M
Waste Management of Texas, Inc.	\$162.7M

COST TO THE CITY

STEP ONE:
Calculate if Recycling Payment is Owed OR
Is Income Earned

Gross Recyclable Revenue
Based on Blended Value* per ton

Processing Fee
(\$87.05 escalated)

=

Net Revenue**

*Blended Value per ton based on the higher of monthly indexed sales prices or actual sales price.

**Net Revenue: IF negative is owed by COH; IF positive is paid to COH by vendor.

COST TO THE CITY

STEP TWO:
Calculate HOW MUCH is Owed OR Earned
Based on Net Revenue

Is Net Revenue **Negative** and \geq Cap of \$19.00 ?

Cap Amount (\$19.00 escalated) \times Tons delivered = City Pays FCC (\$19.00/ton)

Is Net Revenue **Negative** and $<$ Cap of \$19.00 ?

Net Revenue \times Tons delivered = City Pays FCC Negative Net Revenue per ton (less than \$19/ton)

Is Net Revenue **Positive**?

Net Revenue \times Tons delivered \times Recyclable Materials Revenue Share (50%) = FCC Pays City Half of Net Revenue

SUMMARY

- Four companies submitted a Best and Final Offer to the City of Houston for the processing of single stream recycling material.
- The submissions were evaluated by an evaluation committee comprised of City employees from four different departments.
- FCC's proposal best met the needs of the City and provided the best overall value. FCC's rate was competitive and location well suited.
- FCC will build a new state-of-the-art facility within the city limits. Additionally, FCC offered to transfer title to its land, building and equipment providing the City with an additional \$23 million value.

THANK YOU!

Questions?



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2017

C75136-A1 – Natural Gas Supply Agreement between CenterPoint Energy Services, Inc and the City of Houston - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the Natural Gas Supply Agreement between the City of Houston and **CENTERPOINT ENERGY SERVICES, INC** to provide natural gas to the City of Houston; amending Ordinance Number 2016-0400 (Passed on May 25, 2016) to increase the maximum contract - 1 Year - \$6,759,278.92 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

C75136-A1 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600011967 providing natural gas to the City of Houston to extend the contract term from January 15, 2018 to January 31, 2019, and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$29,000,000.00 to \$35,367,302.24 - Revolving Fund

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and CenterPoint Energy Services, Inc. for natural gas and to extend the contract term from January 15, 2018 to January 31, 2019, and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$29,000,000.00 to \$35,367,302.24.

The original contract was awarded January 9, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2013-0017 for a three-year term with two one-year options with an initial maximum contract amount of \$19,000,000.00 representing an estimate for the first three years i.e. from 2013-2015 (average at \$4.09 per MMBtu). On September 18, 2015, the Finance Department exercised the first one-year option. On April 29, 2016, the Finance Department exercised the second one-year option. The Term now ends on January 15, 2018.

On May 25, 2016, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2016-400 increasing the maximum contract amount from \$19,000,000.00 to \$29,000,000.00.

The Finance Department recommends an amendment to the contract to extend the term for an additional twelve and one-half (12.5) months until January 31, 2019. The extra one-half a month will synchronize the contract with monthly natural gas nominations and avoid pro-rating the last month. Currently \$6.4 million is budgeted in FY18 for natural gas (based on \$4.37 per MMBtu). The FY18 projected cost of natural gas is \$5.5 million (based on \$4.25 per MMBtu) which is \$883k below budget due to market fluctuations. This accounts for the change in adder cost for the price per MMBtu from January 2018 to June 2018 which is increasing by \$0.055 from \$0.095 to \$0.15 in the new contract terms.

The ordinance will also increase the maximum amount of \$29,000,000.00 by \$6,367,302.24 to \$35,367,302.24.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
Fund	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Revolving Fund	\$3,010,180.03	\$3,357,122.21	\$6,367,302.24

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-0017, Passed January 9, 2013

Ordinance No. 2016-0400, Passed May 25, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$6,367,302.24 – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Tantri Emo, Interim Director	FIN	(832) 393-9076
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8742
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2017

C75136-A1 – Natural Gas Supply Agreement between CenterPoint Energy Services, Inc and the City of Houston - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to the natural gas supply agreement between the City of Houston and **CENTERPOINT ENERGY SERVICES, INC.** to provide natural gas to the City of Houston; amending Ordinance Number 2016-0400 (passed on May 25, 2016) to increase the maximum contract; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

C75136-A1 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600011967 providing natural gas to the City of Houston to extend the contract term from January 15, 2018 to January 31, 2019, and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$29,000,000.00 to \$35,367,302.24 - Revolving Fund

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and CenterPoint Energy Services, Inc. for natural gas and to extend the contract term from January 15, 2018 to January 31, 2019, and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$29,000,000.00 to \$35,367,302.24.

The original contract was awarded January 9, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2013-0017 for a three-year term with two one-year options with an initial maximum contract amount of \$19,000,000.00 representing an estimate for the first three years i.e. from 2013-2015 (average at \$4.09 per MMBtu). On September 18, 2015, the Finance Department exercised the first one-year option. On April 29, 2016, the Finance Department exercised the second one-year option. The Term now ends on January 15, 2018.

On May 25, 2016, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2016-400 increasing the maximum contract amount from \$19,000,000.00 to \$29,000,000.00.

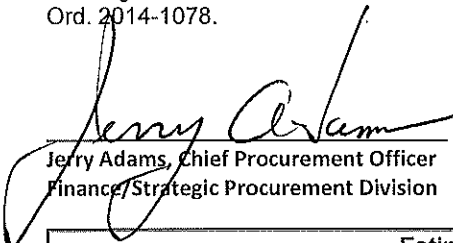
The Finance Department recommends an amendment to the contract to extend the term for an additional twelve and one-half (12.5) months until January 31, 2019. The extra one-half a month will synchronize the contract with monthly natural gas nominations and avoid pro-rating the last month.

Currently \$6.4 million is budgeted in FY18 for natural gas (based on \$4.37 per MMBtu). The FY18 projected cost of natural gas is \$5.5 million (based on \$4.25 per MMBtu) which is \$883k below budget due to market fluctuations. This accounts for the change in adder cost for the price per MMBtu from January 2018 to June 2018 which is increasing by \$0.055 from \$0.095 to \$0.15 in the new contract terms.

The ordinance will also increase the maximum amount of \$29,000,000.00 by \$6,367,302.24 to \$35,367,302.24.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


 Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
Fund	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Revolving Fund	\$3,010,180.03	\$3,357,122.21	\$6,367,302.24

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-0017, Passed January 9, 2013
Ordinance No. 2016-0400, Passed May 25, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$6,367,302.24 – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Tantri Emo, Deputy Director	FIN	(832) 393-9076
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8742
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>RCA#C75136-A1 CENTERPOINT ENERGY SERVICES, INC.</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Prior Council Action - Ordinance No. 2013-0017</u>	Backup Material
<u>Prior Council Action - Ordinance No. 2016-0400</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Contract</u>	Backup Material
<u>Amendment</u>	Backup Material
<u>Financial Information (JH)</u>	Financial Information
<u>Ordinance (revised)</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>FIN Dir Sign-Off</u>	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Item Creation Date:

C53094 - 911 Consolidated Dispatching System - Northrop
Grumman

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to agreement for Maintenance and Operational Support of the Consolidated Dispatching System at the Houston Emergency Center between the City of Houston and **NORTHROP GRUMMAN SYSTEMS CORPORATION (Formerly NORTHROP GRUMMAN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, INC)** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2001-0818)

Background:

Background:

C53094-A4 - Ordinance approving and authorizing a fourth amendment the Sole Source Contract (4600007746) Between the City of Houston and Northrop Grumman Systems Corporation (formerly Northrop Grumman Information Technology, Inc.) to Extend the Contract Term from December 31, 2017 to March 31, 2018, for Maintenance and Operational Support Services for the Consolidated Dispatching System (CDS) for the Houston Emergency Center.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a Fourth Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Northrop Grumman Systems Corporation (formerly Northrop Grumman Information Technology, Inc.) to extend the Agreement term for a maximum of 3 months (December 31, 2017 to March 31, 2018), and to amend Exhibit "29-D" Pricing for Basic Software Maintenance, Preventative Maintenance and Operational Support Services of the Consolidated Dispatching System at Houston Emergency Center.

The contract was originally awarded by Council on August 29, 2001, per Ordinance No. 2001-0818, in the original amount of \$12,363,291.00. On July 16, 2003, per Council Motion 2003-0897, City Council approved a Change Order to add additional funds in the amount of \$903,530.16. On October 1, 2003, per Council Motion 2003-1167, City Council approved additional funds in the amount of \$664,000.00 to authorize the purchase of Preventive Maintenance and Operational Support Services, which had not been provided for in the original contract. On January 25, 2006, per Ordinance No. 2006-087, City Council approved additional funds in the amount of \$687,072.77 to pay for second year of the Basic Software Maintenance, Preventive Maintenance, Operational Support Services. On December 30, 2008, per Ordinance No. 2008-1225, City Council approved additional funds in the amount of \$2,950,000.00 for the continuation of Basic Software and Preventive Maintenance, and authorized a first amendment to extend the contract

term through January 1, 2012. On October 26, 2011, per Ordinance No. 2011-0931, City Council authorized a Second Amendment to increase the maximum contract amount and extend the contract term through January 1, 2016. On December 9, 2015, per Ordinance No 2015- 1247, City Council authorized a Third Amendment to extend the contract term for two additional years through January 1, 2018.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide basic software maintenance, preventive maintenance, and operational support services for the Consolidated Dispatch System. The CDS provides the means for the Houston Police and Fire Departments to use combined Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) technology to assist with assigning and managing calls for service to the most appropriate Police and Fire / EMS first responders.

The contract was originally put in place to allow the City to move away from a paper system, which causes unnecessary delays in responding to service calls.

The subject contract is a sole source, as Northrop Grumman Systems Corporation retains the patent and copyright for their computer assisted software, as well as to ensure continued viability of this mission critical platform for dispatching.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement, because it is for telecommunications and information services, which may not be subject to any local preference, per state law.

M/WBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with a 15% M/WBE participation goal and Northrop Grumman Systems Corporation has achieved 26% MWBE participation utilizing Access Data as its subcontractor.

Prior Council Action:

- Ordinance No. 2001-0818, 08/28/2001
- Council Motion No. 2003-0879, 07/16/2003
- Council Motion No. 2003-1167, 10/01/2003
- Ordinance No. 2006-87, 01/25/2006
- Ordinance No. 2008-1225, 12/30/2008
- Ordinance No. 2011-0931, 10/26/2011
- Ordinance No. 2015-1247, 12/09/2015

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Contact Information:

Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD (832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD (832)393-8749
Tom Sorley, Deputy Director	HEC (832) 393-0300

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA (revised)	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2017

C53094-A4 Consolidated Dispatching System - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

C53094-A4 – Ordinance approving and authorizing a fourth amendment the Sole Source Contract (4600007746) Between the City of Houston and Northrop Grumman Systems Corporation (formerly Northrop Grumman Information Technology, Inc.) to Extend the Contract Term from December 31, 2017 to March 31, 2018, for Maintenance and Operational Support Services for the Consolidated Dispatching System (CDS) for the Houston Emergency Center.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a Fourth Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Northrop Grumman Systems Corporation (formerly Northrop Grumman Information Technology, Inc.) to extend the Agreement term for a maximum of 3 months (December 31, 2017 to March 31, 2018), and to amend Exhibit "29-D" Pricing for Basic Software Maintenance, Preventative Maintenance and Operational Support Services of the Consolidated Dispatching System at Houston Emergency Center.

The contract was originally awarded by Council on August 29, 2001, per Ordinance No. 2001-0818, in the original amount of \$12,363,291.00. On July 16, 2003, per Council Motion 2003-0897, City Council approved a Change Order to add additional funds in the amount of \$903,530.16. On October 1, 2003, per Council Motion 2003-1167, City Council approved additional funds in the amount of \$664,000.00 to authorize the purchase of Preventive Maintenance and Operational Support Services, which had not been provided for in the original contract. On January 25, 2006, per Ordinance No. 2006-087, City Council approved additional funds in the amount of \$687,072.77 to pay for second year of the Basic Software Maintenance, Preventive Maintenance, Operational Support Services. On December 30, 2008, per Ordinance No. 2008-1225, City Council approved additional funds in the amount of \$2,950,000.00 for the continuation of Basic Software and Preventive Maintenance, and authorized a first amendment to extend the contract term through January 1, 2012. On October 26, 2011, per Ordinance No. 2011-0931, City Council authorized a Second Amendment to increase the maximum contract amount and extend the contract term through January 1, 2016. On December 9, 2015, per Ordinance No 2015-1247, City Council authorized a Third Amendment to extend the contract term for two additional years through January 1, 2018.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide basic software maintenance, preventive maintenance, and operational support services for the Consolidated Dispatch System. The CDS provides the means for the Houston Police and Fire Departments to use combined Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) technology to assist with assigning and managing calls for service to the most appropriate Police and Fire / EMS first responders.

The contract was originally put in place to allow the City to move away from a paper system, which causes unnecessary delays in responding to service calls.

The subject contract is a sole source, as Northrop Grumman Systems Corporation retains the patent and copyright for their computer assisted software, as well as to ensure continued viability of this mission critical platform for dispatching.

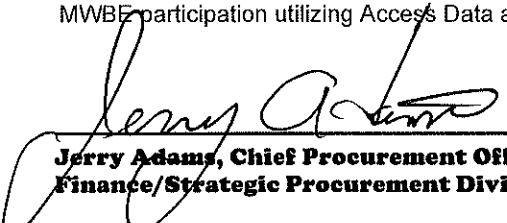
This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement, because it is for telecommunications and information services, which may not be subject to any local preference, per state law.

M/WBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with a 15% M/WBE participation goal and Northrop Grumman Systems Corporation has achieved 26% M/WBE participation utilizing Access Data as its subcontractor.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division
Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

12/7/2017

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2001-0818, 08/28/2001
Council Motion No. 2003-0879, 07/16/2003
Council Motion No. 2003-1167, 10/01/2003
Ordinance No. 2006-87, 01/25/2006
Ordinance No. 2008-1225, 12/30/2008
Ordinance No. 2011-0931, 10/26/2011
Ordinance No. 2015-1247, 12/09/2015

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required.

Contact Information:

<u>NAME:</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</u>	<u>PHONE</u>
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Tom Sorley, Deputy Director	HEC	(832) 393-0300

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
<u>Coversheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Ordinance No. 2001-0818</u>	Backup Material
<u>Council Motion No. 2003-0897</u>	Backup Material
<u>Council Motion No. 2003-1167</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ordinance No. 2006-87</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ordinance No. 2008-1225</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ordinance No. 2011-0931</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ordinance No. 2015-1247</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Form A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign - Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Certificate of Insurance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fourth Amendment Agreement</u>	Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2017

E26434 - Fuel, Low Emission Diesel - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **MOTIVA ENTERPRISES, LLC**, through the inter-local purchase agreement with the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas for the Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$15,985,454.00 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

S12-E26434 - Approve an ordinance awarding an agreement with Motiva Enterprises, LLC, for the purchase of low emission diesel fuel, through an inter-local purchase with the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas in an amount not to exceed \$15,985,454.00 for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding an agreement with Motiva Enterprises, LLC (MOTIVA) for the purchase of low emission diesel fuel, for a **nine-month term** under Texas Government Code Chapter 791.025(a) permitting an inter-local purchasing using the Metropolitan Transit Authority's (METRO) existing contract with MOTIVA, **in an amount not to exceed \$15,985,454.00** for the Fleet Management Department. The agreement has one 12-month option that would extend it to September 30, 2019.

The scope of work requires MOTIVA to provide all supervision, labor, part, tools, equipment, permits, insurance, including all applicable hazardous material and fuel certifications promulgated by state and federal regulations, and fueling terminal access necessary to supply, as ordered, low emission diesel fuel (aka low sulfur diesel) to support the City's daily fleet operations. **The scope of services also guarantees the City fuel access during a Hurricane or similar force majeure event.** The fuel ordered will be picked-up by the City's fuel transportation services contractor from MOTIVA fuel loading terminals in Pasadena and Houston and transported to various fuel storage facilities and satellite sites throughout the City of Houston. The Department's estimated usage for low emission diesel is 5,785,967 gallons, which includes Hurricane and force majeure related contingencies.

METRO's contract pricing is analogous to the City's current diesel pricing (Diesel cost is based on the PLATTS Price Index plus a corresponding Fixed Differential).

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurement.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract provides compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the City is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fleet Management Department	\$4,567,273.00	\$11,418,181.00	\$15,985,454.00

Amount of Funding:

\$15,985,454.00
 Fleet Management Fund
 Fund 1005

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Martin L. King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Victor Ayres, Director	FMD	(832) 393-6901
WeiYao Chang, Asst. Director	FMD	(832) 395-6913

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2017

E26434 - Fuel, Low Emission Diesel - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S12-E26434 - Approve an ordinance awarding an agreement with Motiva Enterprises, LLC, for the purchase of low emission diesel fuel, through an inter-local purchase with the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas in an amount not to exceed \$15,985,454.00 for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding an agreement with Motiva Enterprises, LLC (MOTIVA) for the purchase of low emission diesel fuel, for a **nine-month term** under Texas Government Code Chapter 791.025(a) permitting an inter-local purchasing using the Metropolitan Transit Authority's (METRO) existing contract with MOTIVA, **in an amount not to exceed \$15,985,454.00** for the Fleet Management Department. The agreement has one 12-month option that would extend it to September 30, 2019.

The scope of work requires MOTIVA to provide all supervision, labor, part, tools, equipment, permits, insurance, including all applicable hazardous material and fuel certifications promulgated by state and federal regulations, and fueling terminal access necessary to supply, as ordered, low emission diesel fuel (aka low sulfur diesel) to support the City's daily fleet operations. **The scope of services also guarantees the City fuel access during a Hurricane or similar force majeure event.** The fuel ordered will be picked-up by the City's fuel transportation services contractor from MOTIVA fuel loading terminals in Pasadena and Houston and transported to various fuel storage facilities and satellite sites throughout the City of Houston. The Department's estimated usage for low emission diesel is 5,785,967 gallons, which includes Hurricane and force majeure related contingencies.

METRO's contract pricing is analogous to the City's current diesel pricing (Diesel cost is based on the PLATTS Price Index plus a corresponding Fixed Differential).

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurement.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

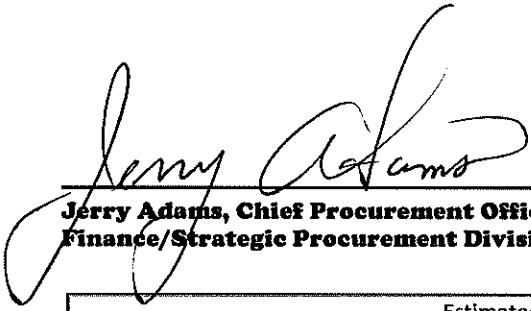
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the City is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fleet Management Department	\$4,567,273.00	\$11,418,181.00	\$15,985,454.00

Amount of Funding:

\$15,985,454.00

Fleet Management Fund
 Fund 1005

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Martin L. King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Victor Ayres, Director	FMD	(832) 393-6901
WeiYao Chang, Asst. Director	FMD	(832) 395-6913

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>FMD Fund Cert.</u>	Financial Information
<u>RCA Budget Form</u>	Financial Information
<u>Ordinance</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2017

Q26439-A2 - SAP Consulting Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2009-1372, as amended, approving and authorizing second amendment to an agreement between the City of Houston and **PHOENIX BUSINESS, INC** to extend the contract term for SAP consulting services for the Houston Information Technology Services- Revolving Fund

Background:

S72-Q26439- A2 - Approve an Amending Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to Contract No. 4600010159 between the City of Houston and Phoenix Business Inc. to extend the contract term from January 5, 2018 to January 4, 2019, for SAP Consulting Services for the Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) Department.

Specific Explanations:

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston (City) and Phoenix Business Inc. to extend the contract term from **January 5, 2018 to January 4, 2019**, for SAP Consulting Services for the Houston Information Technology Services Department.

This contract was awarded on December 29, 2009, by Ordinance No. 2009-1372, for a five-year term, with no additional renewal options. On August 25, 2014, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2014-0800, for an agreement to maintain rates negotiated with Phoenix Business, Inc. stated in the contract, and to renew the contract for three (3) additional years beginning after the fifth option year has ended in December 2014.

The contract term extension is being requested to allow time to complete the solicitation process to identify and award application managed services agreements.

The scope of work allows for the City of Houston to use SAP software to automate critical functions in the Financial, Purchasing, Human Resources and Payroll organizations across the City. The City's operation environment requires on-going efforts to supplement our existing staff when a project requires specialized skills or existing workloads hamper our ability to meet critical deadlines.

M/WBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 15% M/WBE participation goal. The designated subcontractor Yaltech Consulting, Inc. is currently exceeding the goal.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Authority
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2009-1372 Passed on 12/29/2009
Ord. 2014-0800 Passed on 8/25/2014

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#Q26439-A2 - Phoenix Business, Inc.

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2017

Q26439-A2 - SAP Consulting Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Background:

S72-Q26439- A2 - Approve an Amending Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to Contract No. 4600010159 between the City of Houston and Phoenix Business Inc. to extend the contract term from January 5, 2018 to January 4, 2019, for SAP Consulting Services for the Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) Department.

Specific Explanations:

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston (City) and Phoenix Business Inc. to extend the contract term from **January 5, 2018 to January 4, 2019**, for SAP Consulting Services for the Houston Information Technology Services Department.

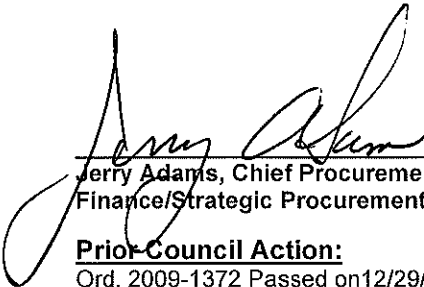
This contract was awarded on December 29, 2009, by Ordinance No. 2009-1372, for a five-year term, with no additional renewal options. On August 25, 2014, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2014-0800, for an agreement to maintain rates negotiated with Phoenix Business, Inc. stated in the contract, and to renew the contract for three (3) additional years beginning after the fifth option year has ended in December 2014.

The contract term extension is being requested to allow time to complete the solicitation process to identify and award application managed services agreements.

The scope of work allows for the City of Houston to use SAP software to automate critical functions in the Financial, Purchasing, Human Resources and Payroll organizations across the City. The City's operation environment requires on-going efforts to supplement our existing staff when a project requires specialized skills or existing workloads hamper our ability to meet critical deadlines.

M/WBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 15% M/WBE participation goal. The designated subcontractor Yaltech Consulting, Inc. is currently exceeding the goal.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2009-1372 Passed on 12/29/2009
Ord. 2014-0800 Passed on 8/25/2014

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District I, District J

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2017

25PARK305 - Award Construction Contract - De-appropriate/Appropriate - Landscape Art, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$207,000.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0404); appropriating \$629,584.50 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund, \$74,000.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund, \$53,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and \$6,395.50 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund; awarding construction contract to **LANDSCAPE ART, INC** for Lansdale Pavilion, Fonde Dog Park & Forum Playground; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing services, inspection services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund, the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund, the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and the Contributed Capital Project Fund - **DISTRICTS I - GALLEGOS and J - LASTER**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$676,549.00 to provide construction services for Lansdale Pavilion, Fonde Dog Park and Forum Playground for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. It is expected the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Funds will be reimbursed from the Council District I Service Fund.

On May 25, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0404, City Council appropriated \$207,000.00 out of the Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY16, for improvements to the Lansdale Park Pavilion. It was determined that it was more cost effective to bid the Lansdale Pavilion project with other projects. Therefore, this action will de-appropriate \$207,000.00 out of the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY16, and appropriate the funds to the construction contract with Landscape Art, Inc. for the project.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Lansdale Park 8201 Roos Road (530K) District J
Fonde Park 5500 Carrolton Street (534F) District I
Forum Park 9900 Sugar Branch Drive (529V) District J

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work is as follows:

Lansdale Park: install a large group picnic pavilion with plaza, lighting, masonry entry columns,

sidewalks, landscaping and site grading.

Fonde Park: construct a new dog park to include parking lot modifications, detention, concrete entry paving, site grading and drainage, fencing and gates with a concrete mow band, drinking fountain, benches, landscaping and irrigation, boulders and dog agility features.

Forum Park: develop and install a new playground with concrete border and ramp, fall surfacing, site grading and drainage, sidewalk connection, benches and drinking fountain, tree planting with associated irrigation. The playground equipment will include swings, a unit for ages 2-5 years, and a unit for ages 5-12 years.

The contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days. M2L Associates, Inc. is the design consultant for this project.

PROPOSALS: On March 10, 2017 and March 17, 2017, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for Lansdale Park, Fonde Park and Forum Park. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, contractor responsibility, and safety. The Statements of Qualifications were due on March 30, 2017 and seven firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and four of the seven firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. All four selected firms submitted responsive proposals on June 1, 2017. Landscape Art, Inc. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The four proposers are ranked as follows:

PROPOSER:

1. Landscape Art, Inc.
2. Carrera Construction, Inc.
3. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.
4. Millis Development & Construction, Inc.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$38,603.55 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with QC Laboratories, Inc., and \$14,000.00 for inspection services under an existing contract with Infrastructure Services, Inc.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: No M/W/SBE goal was established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by §15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

Capital Project Information

See each attached Form A for a breakdown of the design and construction costs of the project.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY18-22
Lansdale Pavilion WBS# F-000839-0001-4	\$1,000/yr	\$1,000/yr	\$1,000/yr	\$1,000/yr	\$1,000/yr	\$5,000.00
Fonde Dog Park WBS# F-COI002-0003-4	\$10,000/yr	\$12,000/yr	\$12,000/yr	\$12,000/yr	\$12,000/yr	\$58,000.00
Forum Playground WBS# F-CCJ001-0001-4	\$4,300/yr	\$4,300/yr	\$4,300/yr	\$4,300/yr	\$4,300/yr	\$21,500.00

Amount of Funding:

Appropriate:

- \$ 422,584.50 Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
- \$ 74,000.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)
- \$ 53,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
- \$ 6,395.50 Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
- \$ 555,980.00

De-appropriate/Appropriate:

- \$ 207,000.00 Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
- \$ 762,980.00 Total Funding

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

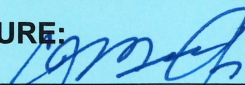
Description
 cover sheet

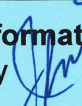
Type
 Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract and De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds Landscape Art, Inc. Lansdale Pavilion, Fonde Dog Park and Forum Playground WBS No. F-000839-0001-4, F-COI002-0003-4 & F-CCJ001-0001-4	Page 1 of 3	Agenda Item
---	-----------------------	--------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C.J. Messiah, Jr.  10.19.17	Council District affected: I, J
--	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) awarding a construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc.; (ii) de-appropriating the sum of \$207,000.00 out of the Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund from the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY16 (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2016-0404); and (iii) appropriating an equivalent amount to the construction contract with Landscape Art, Inc. for construction services for Lansdale Pavilion, Fonde Dog Park and Forum Playground for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

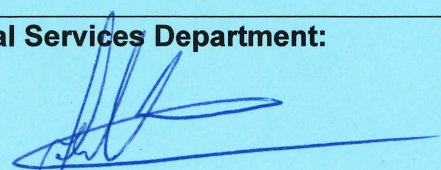
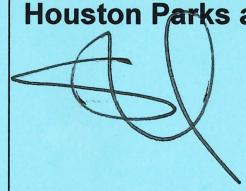
Amount and Source of Funding: Appropriate: \$ 422,584.50 Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) \$ 74,000.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850) \$ 53,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 6,395.50 Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) \$ 555,980.00 De-appropriate/Appropriate: \$ 207,000.00 Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) \$ 762,980.00 Total Funding	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$676,549.00 to provide construction services for Lansdale Pavilion, Fonde Dog Park and Forum Playground for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. It is expected the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Funds will be reimbursed from the Council District I Service Fund.

On May 25, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0404, City Council appropriated \$207,000.00 out of the Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY16, for improvements to the Lansdale Park Pavilion. It was determined that it was more cost effective to bid the Lansdale Pavilion project with other projects. Therefore, this action will de-appropriate \$207,000.00 out of the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY16, and appropriate the funds to the construction contract with Landscape Art, Inc. for the project.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:	Lansdale Park	8201 Roos Road	(530K)	District J
	Fonde Park	5500 Carrolton Street	(534F)	District I
	Forum Park	9900 Sugar Branch Drive	(529V)	District J

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25PARK305

General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction Division	10/17/17 Houston Parks and Recreation Department:  Stephen Wright Director
---	---

Date	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract and De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds Landscape Art, Inc. Lansdale Pavilion, Fonde Dog Park and Forum Playground WBS No. F-000839-0001-4, F-COI002-0003-4 & F-CCJ001-0001-4	Originator's Initials SK	Page 2 of 3
-------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work is as follows:

Lansdale Park: install a large group picnic pavilion with plaza, lighting, masonry entry columns, sidewalks, landscaping and site grading.

Fonde Park: construct a new dog park to include parking lot modifications, detention, concrete entry paving, site grading and drainage, fencing and gates with a concrete mow band, drinking fountain, benches, landscaping and irrigation, boulders and dog agility features.

Forum Park: develop and install a new playground with concrete border and ramp, fall surfacing, site grading and drainage, sidewalk connection, benches and drinking fountain, tree planting with associated irrigation. The playground equipment will include swings, a unit for ages 2-5 years, and a unit for ages 5-12 years.

The contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days. M2L Associates, Inc. is the design consultant for this project.

PROPOSALS: On March 10, 2017 and March 17, 2017, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for Lansdale Park, Fonde Park and Forum Park. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, contractor responsibility, and safety. The Statements of Qualifications were due on March 30, 2017 and seven firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and four of the seven firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. All four selected firms submitted responsive proposals on June 1, 2017. Landscape Art, Inc. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The four proposers are ranked as follows:

PROPOSER:

1. Landscape Art, Inc.
2. Carrera Construction, Inc.
3. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.
4. Millis Development & Construction, Inc.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$38,603.55 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with QC Laboratories, Inc., and \$14,000.00 for inspection services under an existing contract with Infrastructure Services, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 676,549.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 33,827.45	5% Contingency
\$ 710,376.45	Total Contract Services
\$ 38,603.55	Engineering and Materials Testing Services
\$ 14,000.00	Inspection Services
\$ 762,980.00	Total Funding

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: No M/W/SBE goal was established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by §15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Date	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract and De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds Landscape Art, Inc. Lansdale Pavilion, Fonde Dog Park and Forum Playground WBS No. F-000839-0001-4, F-COI002-0003-4 & F-CCJ001-0001-4	Originator's Initials SK	Page 3 of 3
-------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

Capital Project Information

See each attached Form A for a breakdown of the design and construction costs of the project.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY18-22
Lansdale Pavilion WBS# F-000839-0001-4	\$1,000/yr	\$1,000/yr	\$1,000/yr	\$1,000/yr	\$1,000/yr	\$5,000.00
Fonde Dog Park WBS# F-COI002-0003-4	\$23,500/yr	\$23,500/yr	\$23,500/yr	\$23,500/yr	\$23,500/yr	\$117,500.00
Forum Playground WBS# F-CCJ001-0001-4	\$4,300/yr	\$4,300/yr	\$4,300/yr	\$4,300/yr	\$4,300/yr	\$21,500.00


CJM:JLN:RAV:LJ:SK:sk

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Michael Isermann, Luci Correa, Calvin Curtis, Isaiah Osazuwa, Carlicia Wright, Jerry Adams, Carolyn Hanahan, Yolanda Ford, Veronica Lizama, Gabriel Mussio, Eberto Amador, Felicia Williams, Martha Leyva, File 712



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District F

Item Creation Date:

25CONS336 Award Construction Contract to Gadberry and De-Appropriate/Appropriate Funds

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$210,343.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0324); appropriating \$1,166,343.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **GADBERRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for the HPD Westside Vehicle Maintenance Roof Replacement and Wall Repairs; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding foreengineering and material testing services, roof inspection services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Police Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - LE**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$994,550.00 to provide construction services for Westside Vehicle Maintenance Roof Replacement and Wall Repairs for the Houston Police Department.

On April 15, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0324, City Council approved an appropriation of \$2,085,000.00 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY 2015 Facility Condition Assessments Priority 1 and 2 projects. Of this amount, \$210,343.00 was allocated for the HPD Westside Vehicle Maintenance Roof Replacement and Wall Repairs project. After finalizing the scope of work for the project, the construction costs exceeded the TOC/JOC work order limit of \$450,000.00; therefore, GSD solicited competitive sealed proposals for the project. This request will de-appropriate \$210,343.00 out of the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY 2015 and appropriate an equivalent amount to the construction contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. for the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: 3203 South Dairy Ashford, Houston, TX 77082 (Key Map 488Z)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will replace the existing roof, repair exterior walls, provide moisture protection at the building envelope, reinforce concrete paving on top of the roof at the helipad, add new fall protection netting and a new safety rail system.

The contract duration for this project is 84 calendar days. Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC) is the design consultant.

PROPOSALS: On April 14 and April 21, 2017, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for HPD Westside Vehicle Maintenance Roof Replacement and Wall Repairs. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, proposed key personnel experience, and safety. The Statements of Qualifications were due on May 4, 2017, and three firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and all three firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Two of the three firms submitted proposals. Gadberry Construction Company, Inc.

to submit proposals. Two of the three firms submitted proposals. Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The two proposers are ranked as follows:

Proposer

1. Gadberry Construction Company, Inc.
2. TDC Waterproofing & Restoration, LLC

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Gadberry Construction Company, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$10,096.00 for engineering and materials testing services under the existing contract with Kleinfelder, Inc. and \$11,000 for additional roofing inspection services under the existing contract BEC.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 994,550.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ <u>150,697.00</u>	15% Contingency
\$ 1,145,247.00	Total Contract Services
\$ 10,096.00	Engineering and Materials Testing
\$ <u>11,000.00</u>	Additional Roofing Inspection Services
\$ 1,166,343.00	Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: In accordance with Code of Ordinances, §15-82, MWSBE goals are not required for construction projects that are less than \$1M.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to play and pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. is a designated HHF company but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0324; Dated April 15, 2015

Amount of Funding:

<p>Appropriate: \$ 1,166,343.00 —Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)</p> <p>De-Appropriate: \$ 210,343.00 —Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)</p>
--

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Executed RCA
MAPS

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract and De-Appropriate/Appropriate Funds
Gadberry Construction Company, Inc.
HPD – Westside Vehicle Maintenance Roof Replacement and Wall Repairs
WBS No. G-000164-0001-4

Page
1 of 2

Agenda
Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
General Services Department

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 
C.J. Messiah, Jr.

Council District affected:
F

For additional information contact:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
Ordinance No. 2015-0324; Dated April 15, 2015

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) awarding a construction contract to Gadberry Construction Company, Inc.; (ii) de-appropriating \$210,343.00 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund from the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program for FY 2015 (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2015-0324); and (iii) appropriating the sum of \$1,166,343.00 for construction services for the HPD - Westside Vehicle Maintenance Roof Replacement and Wall Repairs.

Amount and Source of Funding:
Appropriate:
\$ 1,166,343.00 —Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
De-Appropriate:
\$ 210,343.00 —Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$994,550.00 to provide construction services for Westside Vehicle Maintenance Roof Replacement and Wall Repairs for the Houston Police Department.

On April 15, 2015, Ordinance No. 2015-0324, City Council approved an appropriation of \$2,085,000.00 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY 2015 Facility Condition Assessments Priority 1 and 2 projects. Of this amount, \$210,343.00 was allocated for the HPD Westside Vehicle Maintenance Roof Replacement and Wall Repairs project. After finalizing the scope of work for the project, the construction costs exceeded the TOC/JOC work order limit of \$450,000.00; therefore, GSD solicited competitive sealed proposals for the project. This request will de-appropriate \$210,343.00 out of the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY 2015 and appropriate an equivalent amount to the construction contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. for the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: 3203 South Dairy Ashford, Houston, TX 77082 (Key Map 488Z)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will replace the existing roof, repair exterior walls, provide moisture protection at the building envelope, reinforce concrete paving on top of the roof at the helipad, add new fall protection netting and a new safety rail system.

The contract duration for this project is 84 calendar days. Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC) is the design consultant.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID # 25CONS336

General Services Department:

8/9/17

Houston Police Department:


Richard A. Vella
Assistant Director
Real Estate, Design & Construction


Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Date	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract and De-Appropriate/Appropriate Funds Gadberry Construction Company, Inc HPD – Westside Vehicle Maintenance Roof Replacement and Wall Repairs WBS No. G-000164-0001-4	Originator's Initials DK	Page 2 of 2
------	---	--	-----------------------

PROPOSALS: On April 14 and April 21, 2017, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for HPD Westside Vehicle Maintenance Roof Replacement and Wall Repairs. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, proposed key personnel experience, and safety. The Statements of Qualifications were due on May 4, 2017, and three firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and all three firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Two of the three firms submitted proposals. Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The two proposers are ranked as follows:

Proposer

1. Gadberry Construction Company, Inc.
2. TDC Waterproofing & Restoration, LLC

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Gadberry Construction Company, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$10,096.00 for engineering and materials testing services under the existing contract with Kleinfelder, Inc. and \$11,000 for additional roofing inspection services under the existing contract with BEC.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 994,550.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 150,697.00	15% Contingency
\$ 1,145,247.00	Total Contract Services
\$ 10,096.00	Engineering and Materials Testing
\$ 11,000.00	Additional Roofing Inspection Services
\$ 1,166,343.00	Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: In accordance with Code of Ordinances, §15-82, MWSBE goals are not required for construction projects that are less than \$1M.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to play and pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

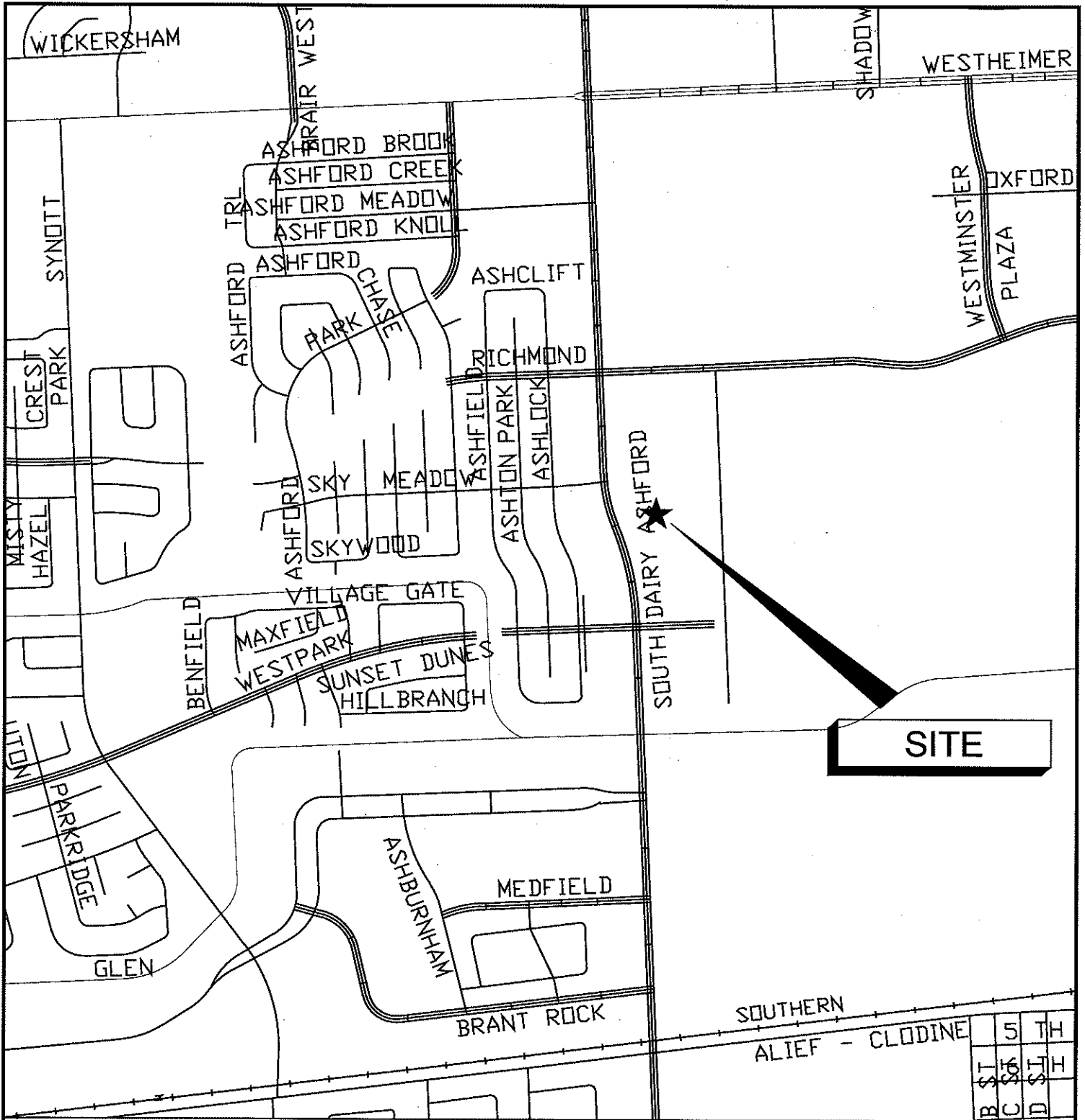
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. is a designated HHF company but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

CJM:JLN:RAV:RCR:DK:dk

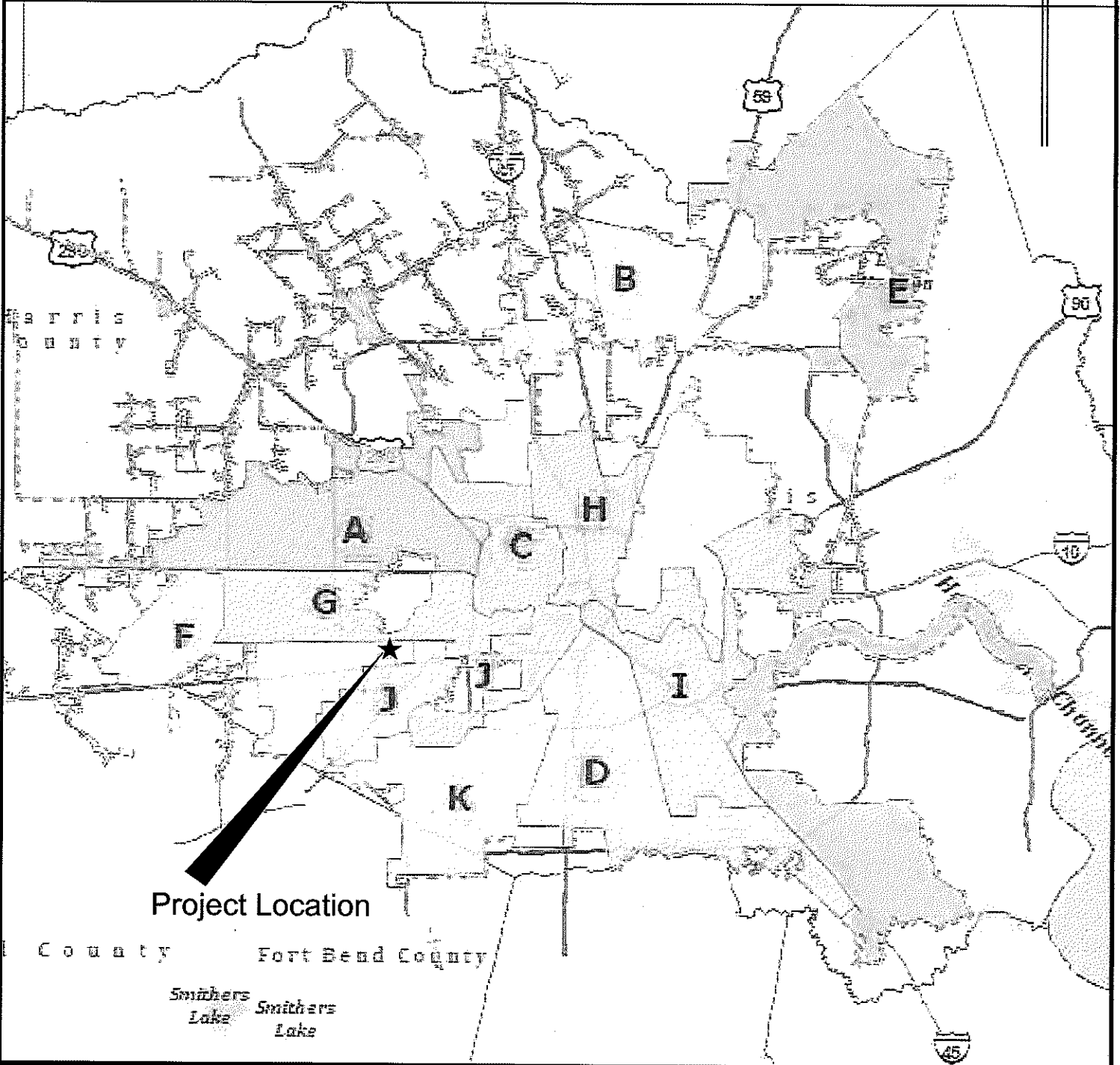
c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Veronica Lizama, Matt Slinkard, Jim Hudkins, Larry Jaskolka, Felicia Williams, Gabriel Mussio, File



**HPD- WESTSIDE VEHICLE MAINTENANCE ROOF
REPLACEMENT & WALL REPAIRS**

3203 South Dairy Ashford
Houston, TX 77082

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



HPD- WESTSIDE VEHICLE MAINTENANCE ROOF
REPLACEMENT & WALL REPAIRS

3203 South Dairy Ashford
Houston, TX 77082



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2017

20WWO700 Contract Award/Portland Utilities Construction
Company, LLC

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,801,515.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC** for wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Seven (7) bids were received on September 14, 2017 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$2,625,252.10
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$2,641,568.97
3.	Vaught Services, LLC	\$2,644,984.13
4.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$2,666,234.00
5.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,677,238.40

6.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$3,121,588.40
7.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$4,143,859.03

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC, with a low bid of \$2,625,252.10

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,801,515.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$2,625,252.10
Contingencies	\$131,262.90
Engineering Testing Services	\$45,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CZ Construction, LLC	Sewer Services & Pipe Bursting	\$125,000.00	4.76%
Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	Sewer Rehab & Restoration	\$125,000.00	4.76%
Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Concrete & Asphalt Paving	\$89,707.63	3.42%
	MBE TOTAL	\$339,707.63	12.94%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Truck Services	\$75,000.00	2.86%
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$75,000.00	2.86%
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$78,921.99	3.01%
	WBE TOTAL	\$228,921.99	8.72%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS# R-000266-0271-4
File No. WW4235-103

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$2,801,515.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

-

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2017

20WWO700 Contract Award/Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$2,801,515.00 OUT OF THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AWARDING A CONTRACT TO PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC FOR WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM REHABILITATION AND RENEWAL; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR ENGINEERING AND TESTING, AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Seven (7) bids were received on September 14, 2017 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$2,625,252.10
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$2,641,568.97
3.	Vaught Services, LLC	\$2,644,984.13
4.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$2,666,234.00
5.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,677,238.40
6.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$3,121,588.40
7.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$4,143,859.03

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC, with a low bid of \$2,625,252.10

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,801,515.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$2,625,252.10
Contingencies	\$131,262.90
Engineering Testing Services	\$45,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

MBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
CZ Construction, LLC	Sewer Services & Pipe Bursting	\$125,000.00	4.76%
Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	Sewer Rehab & Restoration	\$125,000.00	4.76%
Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Concrete & Asphalt Paving	\$89,707.63	3.42%
	MBE TOTAL	\$339,707.63	12.94%
WBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Truck Services	\$75,000.00	2.86%
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$75,000.00	2.86%
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$78,921.99	3.01%
	WBE TOTAL	\$228,921.99	8.72%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS# R-000266-0271-4
File No. WW4235-103

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$2,801,515.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Form A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Draft Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>00455 - Ownership Information Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tabulation</u>	Backup Material
<u>00600 - List of Proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE Letters of Intent</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE Certifications</u>	Backup Material
<u>00452 - Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>00251 - Pre-bid Meeting Agenda</u>	Backup Material

<u>00410B - Bid Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>Testing Lab Information</u>	Backup Material
<u>00460 (POP-1) - Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>00630 (POP-2) - Certification of Compliance with Pay or Play Program</u>	Backup Material
<u>00631 (POP-3) Pay or Play Program List of Subcontractors</u>	Backup Material
<u>Map</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2017

20WWO696 (a) Contract Award/Vaught Services, LLC

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,914,439.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **VAUGHT SERVICES, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation And Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Six (6) bids were received on July 27, 2017 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Vaught Services, LLC	\$1,794,703.39
2.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$1,932,284.00
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,055,584.79
4.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$2,066,569.27
5.	Grava LLC	\$2,268,683.70
6.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$2,275,549.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Vaught Services, LLC, with a low bid of \$1,794,703.39

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,914,439.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,794,703.39
Contingencies	\$89,735.61
Engineering Testing Services	\$30,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Geotest Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Point Repair/TV/Cleaning and Inspection	\$235,000.00	13.09%
	MBE TOTAL	\$235,000.00	13.09%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
To-Mex Construction, LLC	Sewer Construction	\$400,000.00	22.29%
	WBE TOTAL	\$400,000.00	22.29%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS# R-000266-0262-4
File No. WW4235-94

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$1,914,439.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne

Acting Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-5036

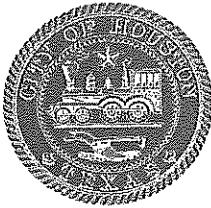
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2017

20WVO696 Contract Award/Vaught Services, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$1,914,439.00 OUT OF THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AWARDING A CONTRACT TO VAUGHT SERVICES, LLC FOR WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM REHABILITATION AND RENEWAL; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR ENGINEERING AND TESTING, AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Six (6) bids were received on July 27, 2017 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Vaught Services, LLC	\$1,794,703.39
2.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$1,932,284.00
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,055,584.79
4.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$2,066,569.27
5.	Grava LLC	\$2,268,683.70
6.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$2,275,549.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Vaught Services, LLC, with a low bid of \$1,794,703.39

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,914,439.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,794,703.39
Contingencies	\$89,735.61
Engineering Testing Services	\$30,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Geotest Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Point Repair/TV/Cleaning and Inspection	\$235,000.00	13.09%
	MBE TOTAL	\$235,000.00	13.09%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
To-Mex Construction, LLC	Sewer Construction	\$400,000.00	22.29%
	WBE TOTAL	\$400,000.00	22.29%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS# R-000266-0262-4
File No. WW4235-94

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$1,914,439.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Form A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Draft Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>00455 - Ownership Information Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tabulation</u>	Backup Material
<u>00600 - List of Proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE Letters of Intent</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE Certifications</u>	Backup Material
<u>00452 - Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>00251 - Pre-bid Meeting Agenda</u>	Backup Material
<u>00410B - Bid Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>Testing Lab Information</u>	Backup Material
<u>00460 (POP-1) - Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>00630 (POP-2) - Certification of Compliance with Pay or Play Program</u>	Backup Material
<u>00631 (POP-3) Pay or Play Program List of Subcontractors</u>	Backup Material
<u>Map</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form 1295 - Certification of Interested Parties</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2017

ARA-Royal Services Company, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2017-946, passed first reading December 6, 2017

ORDINANCE granting to **ROYAL SERVICES COMPANY LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Royal Services Company, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 229 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
11.20.2017 Royal Services Company, LLC SWF RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2017

ARA- Royal Services Company LLC SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Royal Services Company LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 230 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2017

ARA-MMG Building & Construction Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2017-918, passed second reading December 6, 2017

ORDINANCE granting to **MMG BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC**, a **Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to MMG Building & Construction Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 229 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
11.6.2017 MMG Building & Construction Services, LLC SWF RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2017

ARA- MMG Building & Construction Services, LLC

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to MMG Building & Construction Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 229 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2017

ARA-Waste Transfer Partners, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2017-919, passed second reading December 6, 2017

ORDINANCE granting to **WASTE TRANSFER PARTNERS, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Waste Transfer Partners, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 229 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
11.17.2017 Waste Transfer Partners, LLC SWF RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2017

ARA-Waste Transfer Partners, LLC SWF


Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Waste Transfer Partners, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 229 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

District A, District G

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2017

MYR - TIRZ 17 Memorial City FY18 Budget

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS**
POSTPONED BY MOTION #2017-707, 11/29/17
This was Item 20 on Agenda of November 29, 2017

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2021 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY18 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY18 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (the “Authority”) and the FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (the “Zone”).

- Total Operating Budget for FY18 is \$21,298,232 which includes \$3,086,573 for required fund transfers and \$18,211,659 for Project Costs.
- The FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget totals \$121,097,100 and includes provisions for street reconstruction, drainage and detention projects.
- The FY18 Operating Budget includes \$12,042,100 for capital expenditures and \$134,290 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY18 of \$2,256,619 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY18 Operating Budget and FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
 Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2016-0645, 8/31/16

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

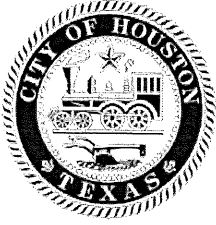
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA TIRZ 17 Memorial City FY18
 CDO Memo

Type

Signed Cover sheet
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer
P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

T - 832-393-1064
F - 832-393-0844
www.houstontx.gov

To: Mayor Sylvester Turner

From: Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Date: November 22, 2017

Subject: TIRZ FY18 Budgets

TIRZ budgets to be presented to City Council for consideration and approval on November 29, 2017 are listed below:

TIRZ 16 – UPTOWN (DISTRICT G, J) - was created to provide redevelopment plan and programs along North Post Oak, Westheimer, West Alabama and the Richmond corridors through the financing of mobility enhancements, public infrastructure and roadway improvements, affordable housing and educational facilities improvements. The projected incremental property tax revenue \$51.0M, which comprises \$36.0M from City increment and \$15.0M from Houston ISD. The FY18 budget is \$107.6M and allocates \$79.4M for project costs, which includes street reconstruction and widening, and utility upgrades along Post Oak Boulevard, as well as infrastructure improvements for Memorial Park. The budget also includes \$28.2M in transfers, the majority of which is for affordable housing (\$15.8M) and municipal services (\$5.5M). There is no unrestricted ending fund balance at the end of fiscal year 2018. All resources are fully pledged to capital projects.

TIRZ 17 – MEMORIAL CITY (DISTRICT A, G) - was created to provide plans and programs needed to address blighted conditions in the Memorial City area associated with failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion and declining retail sales resulting from increased competition to older inner-city malls and shopping centers from suburban retail centers. The projected incremental property tax revenue is \$16.6M, all of which is from City increment. The zone will also receive \$3.4M in grant proceeds. The FY18 budget is \$21.3M and allocates \$18.2M in project costs, which includes drainage and mobility improvements on Town and Country Boulevard, as well as improvements to increase capacity of the W140 channel, from Gessner Drive to the Briar Branch Detention Basin. The budget also includes \$3.1M in transfers, which comprises \$2.3M for municipal services and \$830K for administration fees. This budget includes planning and engineering dollars for the proposed South of I-10 detention projects; this budget does not commit cash to those projects .

TIRZ 20 – SOUTHWEST HOUSTON (DISTRICT F, J) - was created to address failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion attributable to street network deficiencies, declining retail sales and significant social and economic stress along the Bellaire Corridor and the greater Sharpstown Mall area. Plans include provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, utility system upgrades, pedestrian safety improvements and parks. The projected incremental property tax revenue is \$8.8M, all of which is from City increment. The FY18 budget is \$14.9M and allocates \$10.9M for project costs, which includes redevelopment of Sharpstown Park, as well as mobility and drainage improvements along Harwin (between

Hillcroft to Fondren). The budget also includes \$4.0M in transfers, which comprises \$3.6M for municipal services and \$441K for administration fees.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2017

LGL- Amend Ordinance to Increase Maximum Contract
Amount for Workers' Comp Legal Services

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-1132, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a second amendment to a contract between the City and **THE DEAN G. PAPPAS LAW FIRM PLLC (formerly known as Pappas & Suchma, P.C.)** for Professional Legal Services relating to the Workers' Compensation Benefits Program
DELAYED BY MOTION #2017-708, 11/29/17

This was Item 26 on Agenda of November 29, 2017

Background:

Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2011-1132, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount and approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to the Contract between the City and Dean G. Pappas Law Firm, PLLC (formerly known as Pappas and Suchma, PC) to extend the contract term to provide Legal Services relating to the City's Workers' Compensation Benefits Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City currently has a contract with Dean G. Pappas Law Firm, PLLC (formerly known as Pappas and Suchma, PC) ("Firm") to provide Legal Services relating to the City's Workers' Compensation Benefits Program ("Program"). This contract expires on December 31, 2017. The City Attorney recommends that City Council approve an amendment to the above contract to extend the contract term for an additional 6 months through June 30, 2018 and to increase the maximum contract amount to fund the additional term. This extension will permit the Legal Department and the Strategic Purchasing Department to finalize a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Legal Services relating to the Workers' Compensation Benefits Program ("Program"). The current contract contains a "termination for convenience" clause which will permit the City to terminate the contract early should the RFP process conclude before June 30, 2018.

Upon the conclusion of the RFP process, the item will be placed on the Council agenda to award the contract to the successful proposer.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Ron Lewis
City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2011-1132; 12/14/2011
Ord. 2013-1164; 12/18/2013

Amount of Funding:

Current Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,560,000

Additional Allocation: \$176,000 (Workers' Compensation Fund #1011 Revolving Fund)

New Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,736,000

Contact Information:

Randy Zamora
Phone: 832-393-6455

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2017

LGL- Amend Ordinance to Increase Maximum Contract Amount for Workers' Comp Legal Services

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2011-1132, AS AMENDED, TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A SECOND AMENDMENT TO A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY AND THE DEAN G. PAPPAS LAW FIRM PLLC (FORMERLY KNOWN AS PAPPAS & SUCHMA, P.C.), FOR PROFESSIONAL LEGAL SERVICES RELATING TO THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS PROGRAM; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2011-1132, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount and approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to the Contract between the City and Dean G. Pappas Law Firm, PLLC (formerly known as Pappas and Suchma, PC) to extend the contract term to provide Legal Services relating to the City's Workers' Compensation Benefits Program.

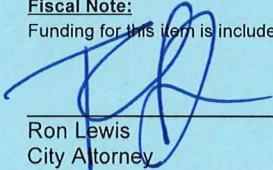
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City currently has a contract with Dean G. Pappas Law Firm, PLLC (formerly known as Pappas and Suchma, PC) ("Firm") to provide Legal Services relating to the City's Workers' Compensation Benefits Program ("Program"). This contract expires on December 31, 2017. The City Attorney recommends that City Council approve an amendment to the above contract to extend the contract term for an additional 6 months through June 30, 2018 and to increase the maximum contract amount to fund the additional term. This extension will permit the Legal Department and the Strategic Purchasing Department to finalize a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Legal Services relating to the Workers' Compensation Benefits Program ("Program"). The current contract contains a "termination for convenience" clause which will permit the City to terminate the contract early should the RFP process conclude before June 30, 2018.

Upon the conclusion of the RFP process, the item will be placed on the Council agenda to award the contract to the successful proposer.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



Ron Lewis
City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2011-1132; 12/14/2011
Ord. 2013-1164; 12/18/2013

Amount of Funding:

Current Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,560,000

Additional Allocation: \$176,000 (Workers' Compensation Fund #1011 Revolving Fund)

New Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,736,000

Contact Information:

Randy Zamora - 832-393-6455

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Ordinance 11.6.17
Prior Council Action: 2011-1132
Prior Council Action: 2013-1164

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/5/2017

25DSGN110 Approve Task Order Contract for Professional Management Svcs with Vergel Gay & Associates

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Task Order Contract between the City of Houston and **VERGEL GAY & ASSOCIATES, LLC** for Professional Project Management Services; providing a maximum contract amount

POSTPONED BY MOTION #2017-709, 11/29/17

This was Item 64 on Agenda of November 29, 2017

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve Task Order Contract for Professional Project Management Services with Vergel Gay & Associates, LLC for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a task order contract for professional project management services with Vergel Gay & Associates, LLC for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a task order contract with Vergel Gay & Associates, LLC (VGA) for professional project management services for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program, and delegate authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to a maximum contract amount of \$1,200,000. The contract provides for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. As departments identify projects, funding will be made available through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets and/or appropriations from various bond funds up to the maximum contract amount.

On November 20, 2015 and November 27, 2015, GSD advertised a Request for Proposal (RFP) for project management services. The RFP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on project management experience, proposed key personnel's experience, team relationships, and sub-consultant's experience. Thirteen firms submitted Statements of Qualifications. A selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD evaluated and ranked the respondents. The selection committee invited nine qualified firms to participate in an interview/presentation session. One firm declined the invitation. VGA received the highest points based on the advertised criteria.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the contract, VGA will provide project

management services on an as needed basis for various City departments. Basic services fees for each task order will be negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the project and paid on a lump sum basis.

GSD utilizes task order contracts to facilitate roof design, project management services, minor architectural and engineering design services including structural, civil, and mechanical, electrical and plumbing for the construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations. VGA's services will augment GSD staff during peak workloads.

PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Due to the technical and specialized nature of the services, the work will be self-performed under task orders that will be issued on an as-needed basis. The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed the scope of services and approved a waiver of the M/WBE goal for VGA as described in the attached correspondence.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, VGA has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

C.J. Messiah, Jr.
Director, General Services Department

Amount of Funding:

Maximum contract amount for contract: \$1,200,000 – 5 years

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Phone: 832-393-8023


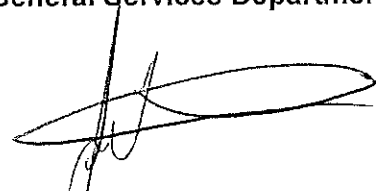
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

25DSGN110 Executed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Approve Task Order Contract for Professional Project Management Services with Vergel Gay & Associates, LLC for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C. J. Messiah, Jr.  9.13.17		Council District(s) affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve a task order contract for professional project management services with Vergel Gay & Associates, LLC for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program.			
Amount and Source of Funding: Maximum contract amount for contract: \$1,200,000 – 5 years		Finance Budget:	
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a task order contract with Vergel Gay & Associates, LLC (VGA) for professional project management services for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program, and delegate authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to a maximum contract amount of \$1,200,000. The contract provides for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. As departments identify projects, funding will be made available through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets and/or appropriations from various bond funds up to the maximum contract amount.</p> <p>On November 20, 2015 and November 27, 2015, GSD advertised a Request for Proposal (RFP) for project management services. The RFP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on project management experience, proposed key personnel's experience, team relationships, and sub-consultant's experience. Thirteen firms submitted Statements of Qualifications. A selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD evaluated and ranked the respondents. The selection committee invited nine qualified firms to participate in an interview/presentation session. One firm declined the invitation. VGA received the highest points based on the advertised criteria.</p> <p>SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the contract, VGA will provide project management services on an as needed basis for various City departments. Basic services fees for each task order will be negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the project and paid on a lump sum basis.</p> <p>GSD utilizes task order contracts to facilitate roof design, project management services, minor architectural and engineering design services including structural, civil, and mechanical, electrical and plumbing for the construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations.</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC # 25DSGN110	
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design and Construction			

DATE:	SUBJECT: Approve Task Order Contract for Professional Project Management Services with Vergel Gay & Associates, LLC for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program.	Originator's Initials EA	Page 2 of 2
--------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Due to the technical and specialized nature of the services, the work will be self-performed under task orders that will be issued on an as-needed basis. The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed the scope of services and approved a waiver of the M/WBE goal for VGA as described in the attached correspondence.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, VGA has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.



CJM:JLN:RAV:JRR:EA

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Morris Scott, Carolyn Hanahan, Marsha E. Murray, James Reddington, Tiko Amador, Martha Leyva

RECEIVED



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

OBO

Goal Modification
Request Form

1. Date: 03-14-16 2. Requesting Department: GSD 3. Solicitation Number: N/A

4. Solicitation Name: Project Management Services Task Order Contract 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ Up to 1,200,000

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

The selected firm will enter into a contract that will provide project management support to the City of Houston General Services Design and Construction Division. Some areas of support include, but are not limited to, the following: Cost estimating, project scheduling, project management, contract administration and drawing/specification review. Currently, there is \$300K in the budget. The task order contract is being set up to allow for \$1,200,000.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes No B. Previous contract number: N/A

C. Goal on last contract N/A D. Was goal met? Yes No

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? N/A %

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

N/A

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes No

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- Other: Indivisible work

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

The work will be self performed under a task order contract that will be used on an as-needed basis. It is unknown at this time when the services will be required and the duration the support staff will be brought in to perform the services.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes No

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: N/A

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes No

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes No If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

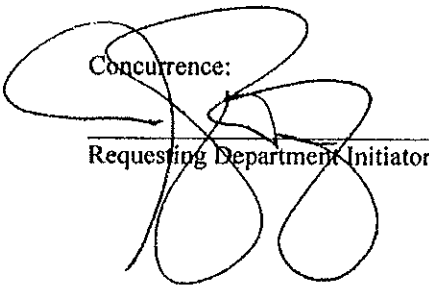
A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes No

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes No F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:



Requesting Department Initiator

03-14-14
Date

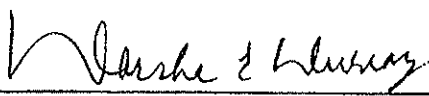


Department Director or Designee

3-14-16
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

	<u>3/30/16</u>	<u>NON-DIVISIBLE *</u>	<u>W-557</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

* MWBE opportunities were explored at the Prime level as 8 out of 13 project management companies were contacted to bid.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2017

MYR- Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network, FY
2018 Budget

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

MOTION by Council Member Robinson/Seconded by Council Member Knox to adopt recommendation from the Director of the Houston Emergency Center for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK** for Fiscal Year 2018 Budget January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS STARDIG and KUBOSH

This was Item 2 on Agenda of December 6, 2017

Background:

Approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Budget for Fiscal Year 2018 – January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Emergency Center is requesting City Council's approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network's annual budget of \$61,165,000 for budget year 2018 (January 1, 2018 – December 31, 2018). This is a decrease of approximately \$6.8 million from their 2017 budget.

The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network is the governmental agency that administers the 9-1-1 system, providing coordination and other collateral support for participating jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend Counties. Through the 9-1-1 system, emergency calls from citizens are referred to the appropriate emergency response agency such as police, fire and ambulance services, as well as other agencies including Crisis Hotline, Poison Control and emergency management operations.

Due to its intergovernmental functions and pursuant to State Law, the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network annual budget must be approved by the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Board of Managers, Harris County Commissioners' Court, and the City of Houston City Council.

A copy of the budget was delivered to each Council Member during the month of November 2017.

Additionally, a copy of the budget is available for review in the City Secretary's office and copies are available from the Houston Emergency Center. In summary, Greater Harris County 9-1-1 will reimburse

the City of Houston approximately \$15.7 million for 178.5 positions associated with HEC 9-1-1 call taking.

Contact Information:

David F. Cutler, HEC Director
832-393-2767

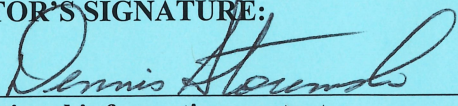
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network, Fiscal Year 2018 Budget		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Dennis Storemski, Director Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security		Origination Date 11/14/2017		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: David F. Cutler, HEC Director Phone: 832-393-2767		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Budget for Fiscal Year 2018 – January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018				
Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable			F & A Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Emergency Center is requesting City Council's approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network's annual budget of \$61,165,000 for budget year 2018 (January 1, 2018 – December 31, 2018). This is a <u>decrease</u> of approximately \$6.8 million from their 2017 budget. The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network is the governmental agency that administers the 9-1-1 system, providing coordination and other collateral support for participating jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend Counties. Through the 9-1-1 system, emergency calls from citizens are referred to the appropriate emergency response agency such as police, fire and ambulance services, as well as other agencies including Crisis Hotline, Poison Control and emergency management operations. Due to its intergovernmental functions and pursuant to State Law, the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network annual budget must be approved by the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Board of Managers, Harris County Commissioners' Court, and the City of Houston City Council. A copy of the budget was delivered to each Council Member during the month of November 2017. Additionally, a copy of the budget is available for review in the City Secretary's office and copies are available from the Houston Emergency Center. In summary, Greater Harris County 9-1-1 will reimburse the City of Houston approximately \$15.7 million for 178.5 positions associated with HEC 9-1-1 call taking.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F & A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Susman Comptroller Contract

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement for Legal Services between the City of Houston and **SUSMAN GODFREY, LLP**, for representation of the City in the case styled: City of Houston v. Towers Watson & Co: Civil Action No. 14-CV-02213; making certain findings as required by state law; establishing a maximum contract amount \$450,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH**
This was Item 19 on Agenda of December 6, 2017

Background:

The City sued WTW Delaware Holdings LLC f/k/a Towers Watson & Co. f/k/a Towers Perrin Towers in the case styled; The City of Houston v. Towers Watson & Co.: Civil Action No. 14-cv-02213. The lawsuit is currently set for trial in Federal District Court for the Southern District of Texas on May 1, 2018. The City asserts claims for negligence, negligent misrepresentations, and professional malpractice and seeks damages in an amount in excess of the minimal jurisdictional limits of the court.

The Firm has handled this complex matter for the City of Houston since 2014. The current contract needs to be replaced by a new contract which addresses state law requirements. The new Agreement also includes payment of a \$450,000.00 fee to the Firm by December 31, 2017 in consideration for a reduction of the City's contingent fee obligation. In addition, the \$450,000.00 payment will be deducted from any recovery before the contingent fee is calculated.

This Agreement will become effective upon approval by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Pay or Play The Firm has certified that it provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting The Office of Business Opportunity has approved an MWBE waiver.

Houston First Susman Godfrey is a Houston based Firm.

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Ron Lewis, City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

July 16, 2014 Ord. 2014-0725, November 16, 2016 Ord. 2016-0882

Amount of Funding:

\$450,000.00 current allocation and maximum contract amount to be paid from the Property & Casualty Fund (1004).

Contact Information:

Lisa A. Ketai, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Phone: (832) 393-6447

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance authorizing a Professional Services Agreement with Susman Godfrey L.L.P. and the City of Houston for legal services related to, *The City of Houston v. Towers Watson & Co.: Civil Action No. 14-cv-02213.***Category #****Page 1 of 2****Agenda Item #****FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Legal Department

Origination Date**Agenda Date****DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Council Districts affected:

All

For additional information contact:

Lisa A. Ketai, Sr. Assistant City Attorney (832) 393-6447

Date and identification of prior**authorizing Council Action:** July 16, 2014 Ord. 2014-0725, November 16, 2016 Ord. 2016-0882**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Adopt an ordinance approving a Professional Service Agreement for legal services between the City of Houston and **Susman Godfrey L.L.P.**, for representation of the City in *The City of Houston v. Towers Watson & Co.: Civil Action No. 14-cv-02213.*

AMOUNT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

\$450,000.00 current allocation and maximum contract amount to be paid from the Property & Casualty Fund (1004).

Budget:**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City sued WTW Delaware Holdings LLC f/k/a Towers Watson & Co. f/k/a Towers Perrin Towers in the case styled; *The City of Houston v. Towers Watson & Co.: Civil Action No. 14-cv-02213.* The lawsuit is currently set for trial in Federal District Court for the Southern District of Texas on May 1, 2018. The City asserts claims for negligence, negligent misrepresentations, and professional malpractice and seeks damages in an amount in excess of the minimal jurisdictional limits of the court.

The Firm has handled this complex matter for the City of Houston since 2014. The current contract needs to be replaced by a new contract which addresses state law requirements. The new Agreement also includes payment of a \$450,000.00 fee to the Firm by December 31, 2017 in consideration for a reduction of the City's contingent fee obligation. In addition, the \$450,000.00 payment will be deducted from any recovery before the contingent fee is calculated.

This Agreement will become effective upon approval by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Pay or Play

The Firm has certified that it provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting

The Office of Business Opportunity has approved an MWBE waiver.

Houston First

Susman Godfrey is a Houston based Firm.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

20UPA357-Appropriating FY18 funding for Developer
Participation Contract

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,000,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$1,000,000.00 out of the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF for Fiscal Year 2018 funding for Developer Participation Contracts (Approved by Ordinance No. 2008-0307, as amended) - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH**
This was Item 26 on Agenda of December 6, 2017

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance appropriating funds for a Developer Participation Contract for Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Storm Drainage for FY18.

SUBJECT: In accordance with Chapter 47 regarding the Developer Participation Program, City Council passed on April 9, 2008, Ordinance Number 2008-0307, amending Section 47-164 of the Code of Ordinance to facilitate and improve the administration of developer contracts.

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting City Council approve the appropriations necessary to fund Developer Participation Contracts for Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Storm Drainage for FY18. When a DPC application is administratively complete, but at least 10 days prior to approval by the Director, the Department shall provide the members of the City Council notice of the scope and location of the proposed budget as well as contact information for the developer.

The funding being requested in FY18 will provide for new development in water, sanitary sewer and storm drainage projects.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

S-000800-DPC1-7, R-000800-DPC1-7, M-430800-DPC1-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2008-307, dated April 9, 2008

Amount of Funding:

\$3,000,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
\$1,000,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF -
Supported by Drainage Fees

Contact Information:

Ann Marie Stone Sheridan, P.E.
Supervising Engineer
832-394-8997

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

20UPA357-Appropriating FY18 funding for Developer Participation Contract

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance appropriating funds for a Developer Participation Contract for Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Storm Drainage for FY18.

SUBJECT: In accordance with Chapter 47 regarding the Developer Participation Program, City Council passed on April 9, 2008, Ordinance Number 2008-0307, amending Section 47-164 of the Code of Ordinance to facilitate and improve the administration of developer contracts.

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting City Council approve the appropriations necessary to fund Developer Participation Contracts for Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Storm Drainage for FY18. When a DPC application is administratively complete, but at least 10 days prior to approval by the Director, the Department shall provide the members of the City Council notice of the scope and location of the proposed budget as well as contact information for the developer.

The funding being requested in FY18 will provide for new development in water, sanitary sewer and storm drainage projects.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

S-000800-DPC1-7, R-000800-DPC1-7, M-430800-DPC1-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2008-307, dated April 9, 2008

Amount of Funding:

\$3,000,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

\$1,000,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF - Supported by Drainage Fees

Contact Information:

Ann Marie Stone Sheridan, P.E.
Supervising Engineer
832-394-8997

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form A - Water	Backup Material
Form A - Wastewater	Backup Material
Form A - Storm Drainage	Backup Material
Ord 2008-307 and RCA backups	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
DPC fund balance	Backup Material
RCA Summary	Backup Material
Funding Request Form	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information